

KGS-2423

Web Management Interface

User's Manual



DOC.111205

TRADEMARKS

Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp.

Vitesse Switch Software. Copyright (c) 2002-2009

Vitesse Semiconductor Corporation "Vitesse". All Rights Reserved.

Unpublished rights reserved under the copyright laws of the United States of America, other countries and international treaties. Permission to use, copy, store and modify, the software and its source code is granted. Permission to integrate into other products, disclose, transmit and distribute the software in an absolute machine readable format (e.g. HEX file) is also granted. The software may only be used in products utilizing the Vitesse switch products.

(C) 2011 KTI Networks Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this documentation may be reproduced in any form or by any means or used to make any directive work (such as translation or transformation) without permission from KTI Networks Inc.

KTI Networks Inc. reserves the right to revise this documentation and to make changes in content from time to time without obligation on the part of KTI Networks Inc. to provide notification of such revision or change.

For more information, contact:

United States	KTI Networks Inc.		
	P.O. BOX 631008		
	Houston	, Texas 77263-1008	
	Phone:	713-2663891	
	Fax:	713-2663893	
	E-mail:	kti@ktinet.com	
	URL:	http://www.ktinet.com/	
International	Fax:	886-2-26983873	
	E-mail:	kti@ktinet.com.tw	

URL: http://www.ktinet.com.tw/

Table of Contents

1. Wel	o Management	.9
1	.1 Start Browser Software and Making Connection	.9
1	.2 Login to the Switch Unit	.9
1	.3 Main Management Menu	11
2. Cor	figuration	13
2	.1 System	13
2	1.1 Information	13
2	.1.2 IP & Time	14
2	2.1.3 IPv6 & Time	15
2	.1.4 NTP	16
2	.2 Ports	17
2	.3 Security	19
2	.3.1 Switch	19
2	.3.1.1 Uers	19
2	2.3.1.2 Privilege Levels	21
2	2.3.1.3 Auth Method	22
2	2.3.1.4 SSH	23
2	.3.1.5 HTTPS	23
2	3.1.6 Access Management Configuration	24
2	.3.1.7 SNMP	25
2	2.3.1.7.1 System	25
2	.3.1.7.2 Communities	28
2	.3.1.7.3 Users	29
2	.3.1.7.4 Groups	31
2	2.3.1.7.5 Views	32
2	.3.1.7.6 Accesses	33
2	3.2 Network	34
2	2.3.2.1 Limit Control	34
2	.3.2.2 NAS	37
2	2.3.2.3 ACL	47
2	2.3.2.3.1 Ports	47

2.3.2.3.2 Rate Limiters	9
2.3.2.3.3 Access Control Lists	9
2.3.2.4 DHCP	2
2.3.2.4.1 Snooping	2
2.3.2.4.2 Relay	3
2.3.2.5 IP Source Guard	5
2.3.2.5.1 Configuration	5
2.3.2.5.2 Static Table	6
2.3.2.6 ARP Inspection	7
2.3.2.6.1 Configuration	7
2.3.2.6.2 Static Table	8
2.3.3 AAA	9
2.4 Aggregation	1
2.4.1 Static	1
2.4.2 LACP	3
2.5 Spanning Tree	4
2.5.1 Bridge Settings	4
2.5.2 MSTI Mapping	6
2.5.3 MSTI Priorities67	7
2.5.4 CIST Ports	8
2.5.5 MSTI Ports	9
2.6 IGMP Snooping72	2
2.6.1 Basic Configuration	2
2.6.2 VLAN Configuration	3
2.6.3 Port Group Filtering74	4
2.7 MVR	5
2.8 LLDP	6
2.8.1 LLDP	6
2.8.2 LLDP-MED	9
2.9 PoE	5
2.10 MAC Table	7
2.10.1 Static MAC Address Configuration	8

	2.11 VLANs	89
	2.11.1 VLAN Membership	89
	2.11.2 VLAN Port Configuration	91
	2.12 Private VLANs	93
	2.13 Voice VLAN	94
	2.13.1 Configuration	94
	2.13.2 OUI	96
	2.14 QoS	97
	2.14.1 Ports	97
	2.14.2 DSCP Remarking	99
	2.14.4 QoS Control List	. 100
	2.14.5 Rate Limiters	. 102
	2.14.6 Storm Control	. 103
	2.14.7 Wizard	. 104
	2.14.7.1 Wizard – Port Policies	. 105
	2.14.7.2 Wizard – Typical Network Application Rules	. 106
	2.14.7.3 Wizard – ToS Precedence Mapping	. 107
	2.14.7.4 Wizard – VLAN Tag Priority Mapping	. 108
	2.15 Mirroring	. 109
	2.16 UPnP	. 111
	2.17 Stack	. 112
	2.17.1 Assigning Switch ID	. 112
	2.17.2 Master Switch Election in a Stack	.114
М	onitor	115
	3.1 System	
	3.1.1 Information	
	3.1.2 CPU Load	. 116
	3.1.3 Log	
	3.1.4 Detailed Log	
	3.2 Ports	
	3.2.1 State	
	3.2.2 Traffic Overview	

3.

3.2.3 QoS Statistics	122
3.2.4 Detailed Statistics	123
3.3 Security	125
3.3.1 Access Management Statistics	125
3.3.2 Network	125
3.3.2.1 Port Security	125
3.3.2.1.1 Switch	126
3.3.2.1.2 Port	127
3.3.2.2 NAS	128
3.3.2.2.1 Switch	128
3.3.2.2.2 Port	130
3.3.2.3 ACL Status	134
3.3.2.4 DHCP	135
3.3.2.4.1 Snooping Statistics	135
3.3.2.4.2 Relay Statistics	136
3.3.2.5 ARP Inspection	137
3.3.2.6 IP Source Guard	138
3.3.3 AAA	139
3.3.3.1 RADIUS Overview	139
3.3.3.2 RADIUS Details	140
3.4 LACP	143
3.4.1 System Status	144
3.4.2 Port Status	145
3.4.3 Port Statistics	146
3.5 Spanning Tree	147
3.5.1 Bridge Status	147
3.5.2 Port Status	149
3.5.3 Port Statistics	150
3.6 IGMP Snooping	151
3.7 MVR	152
3.8 LLDP	152
3.8.1 Neighbors	152

3.8.2 LLDP-MED Neighbors	153
3.8.3 PoE	157
3.8.4 Port Statistics	158
3.9 PoE	160
3.10 MAC Table	161
3.11 VLAN	162
3.11.1 VLAN Membership	162
3.11.2 VLAN Port	163
3.12 Stack	165
4. Diagnostics	167
4.1 SFP DDM	167
4.2 Ping	168
4.3 Ping6	169
5. Maintenance	
5.1 Reset Device	170
5.2 Factory Defaults	171
5.3 Software Upload	171
5.4 Configuration	171
Glossary	173

1. Web Management

The switch features an http server which can serve the management requests coming from any web browser software over TCP/IP network.

Web Browser

Compatible web browser software with JAVA script support Microsoft Internet Explorer 4.0 or later Netscape Communicator 4.x or later

Set IP Address for the System Unit

Before the switch can be managed from a web browser software, make sure a unique IP address is configured for the switch.

1.1 Start Browser Software and Making Connection

Start your browser software and enter the IP address of the switch unit to which you want to connect. The IP address is used as URL for the browser software to search the device.

URL: http://xxx.xxx.xxx/

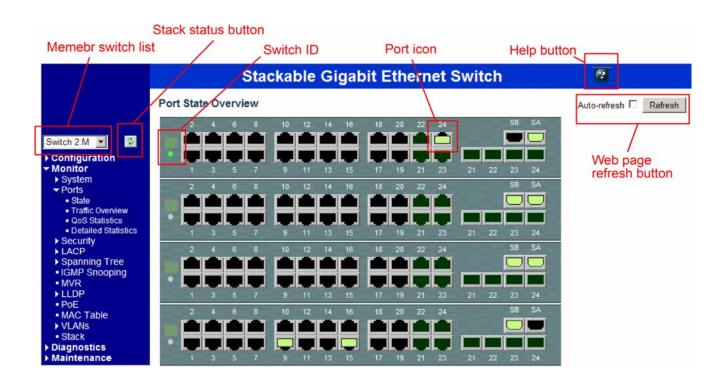
Factory default IP address: 192.168.0.2

1.2 Login to the Switch Unit

When browser software connects to the switch unit successfully, a Login screen is provided for you to login to the device as the left display below:

_
Cancel

The switch stack will accept more than one successful management connection at the same time. A switch stack image is displayed as follows after a successful login.



Page components	Description
Member switch list	List for target member switch selection for management operation
Menu in blue block	Menu list for web management
Stack status button	Button to refresh the status of stack connection between members
Switch ID display	Display the switch ID and master LED of the associated switch unit
Stack	Stack image
Port icon	Display port link status and click to display port details
Refresh buttons	Buttons to refresh the current whole web page
Help button	Pop-up information window for the current management contents

1.3 Main Management Menu

Main Menu:

 Configuration Monitor Diagnostics Maintenance 			
Sub-menus: Configuration System Ports Security Aggregation Spanning Tree IGMP Snooping MVR LLDP PoE MAC Table VLANS Private VLANS Voice VLAN QoS Mirroring UPnP Stack	 Monitor System Ports Security LACP Spanning Tree IGMP Snooping MVR LLDP PoE MAC Table VLANs Stack 	▼ Diagnostics • SFP DDM • Ping • Ping6	▼ Maintenance ■ Restart Device ■ Factory Defaults ■ Software Upload ■ Configuration

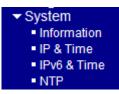
Configuration

System	Switch information, IP configuration, SNTP setting, and Password setting
Ports	Port operation related configuration, frame size, and power saving control
Security	Switch & UI authentication configuration, Port access security control
Aggregation	Static and <u>LACP</u> port link aggregation related configuration
Spanning Tree	STP bridge, MSTI and CIST configuration
IGMP Snooping	IGMP basic and port configuration
MVR	Multicast VLAN Registration (<u>MVR</u>) configuration
LLDP	LLDP configuration
РоЕ	Power over Ethernet configuration
MAC Table	MAC address learning settings and static MAC address port configuration
VLANs	VLAN groups and VLAN port-related configuration
Private VLANs	PVLAN groups and port isolation configuration
Voice VLAN	Voice VLAN configuration
QoS	QoS port ingress, egress and QCL configuration, Port rate control, QCL wizard

Mirroring	Port mirroring settings	
UPnP	Universal Plug and Play configuration	
Stack	Switch stack configuration	
<u>Monitor</u>		
System	System information and system log information	
Ports	Port link status, traffic statistics, QoS statistics	
Security	Switch & UI authentication, Port access security status	
LACP	LACP system and port status	
Spanning Tree	Bridge status, Port status and <u>RSTP/STP</u> /MSTP statistics	
IGMP Snooping	IGMP groups learned, Router ports, Statistics	
MVR	Multicast VLAN Registration (MVR) status	
LLDP	LLDP neighbors information, Port statistics	
PoE	Power over Ethernet status	
MAC Table	Display of MAC address table	
VLAN	Display VLAN membership and VLAN port status	
Stack	Stack status	
Diagnostics		
SFP DDM	SFP DDM information	
Ping	ICMP ping utility	
Ping6	<u>ICMPv6</u> ping utility	
<u>Maintenance</u>		
Restart Device	Command to reboot the switch	
Factory Defaults	Command to restore the switch with factory default settings	
Software Upload	Command to update the switch firmware	
Configuration	Command to save or upload the system configuration	

2. Configuration

2.1 System



2.1.1 Information

System Information Configuration

System Contact	
System Name	
System Location	
System Timezone Offset (minutes)	0

Save Reset

Configuration	Description
System Contact	The textual identification of the contact person for this managed node, together with
	information on how to contact this person. The allowed string length is 0 to 255, and
	the allowed content is the ASCII characters from 32 to 126.
System Name	An administratively assigned name for this managed node. By convention, this is the
	node's fully-qualified domain name. A domain name is a text string drawn from the
	alphabet (A-Za-z), digits (0-9), minus sign (-). No space characters are permitted as
	part of a name. The first character must be an alpha character. And the first or last
	character must not be a minus sign. The allowed string length is 0 to 255.
System Location	The physical location of this node(e.g., telephone closet, 3rd floor). The allowed
	string length is 0 to 255, and the allowed content is the ASCII characters from 32 to
	126.
System Timezone Offset	Provide the time zone offset relative to UTC/GMT. The offset is given in minutes
	east of GMT. Valid range: -720 to 720 minutes.
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

Note:

1. It is suggested to give each switch unit a system name as an alternative unique identification beside IP

address.

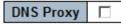
2. The system Name, Contact, and Location settings are also used as <u>SNMP</u> MIBs.

2.1.2 IP & Time

IP Configuration

	Configured Current			
DHCP Client		Renew		
IP Address	192.168.0.179	192.168.0.179		
IP Mask	255.255.255.0	255.255.255.0		
IP Router	0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0		
VLAN ID	1	1		
DNS Server	0.0.0.0	0.0.0		

IP DNS Proxy Configuration



Save Reset

Configuration	Description	
DHCP Client	Enable the DHCP client by checking this box.	
IP Address	Provide the <u>IP</u> address of this switch unit.	
IP Mask	Provide the <u>IP</u> mask of this switch unit.	
IP Router	Provide the <u>IP</u> address of the default router for this switch unit.	
VLAN ID	Provide the managed VLAN ID. The allowed range is 1 through 4095.	
DNS Server	Provide the <u>IP</u> address of the <u>DNS</u> Server.	
DNS Proxy	When DNS proxy is enabled, the switch will relay DNS requests to the current	
	configured DNS server and reply as a DNS resolver to the client device on the	
	network.	
Save	Click to save the changes.	
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.	
Renew	Click to renew <u>DHCP</u> . This button is only available if <u>DHCP</u> is enabled.	

Note:

1. If DHCP fails and the configured IP address is zero, DHCP will retry. If DHCP fails and the configured IP address is non-zero, DHCP will stop and the configured IP settings will be used. The DHCP client will

announce the configured System Name as hostname to provide DNS lookup.

2. The IP addresses should be in dotted decimal notation.

2.1.3 IPv6 & Time

IPv6 Configuration

	Configured	Current
Auto Configuration		
Address	::192.168.0.2	::192.168.0.2 Link-Local Address: fe80::240:f6ff:fee4:1002
Prefix	96	96
Router	::	::
VLAN ID	1	1

Configuration	Description
Auto Configuration	Enable IPv6 auto-configuration by checking this box. If fails, the configured IPv6
	address is zero. The router may delay responding to a router solicitation for a few
	seconds, the total time needed to complete auto-configuration can be significantly
	longer.
Address	Provide the IPv6 address of this switch. IPv6 address is in 128-bit records represented
	as eight fields of up to four hexadecimal digits with a colon separates each field (:).
	For example, 'fe80::215:c5ff:fe03:4dc7'. The symbol '::' is a special syntax that can be
	used as a shorthand way of representing multiple 16-bit groups of contiguous zeros;
	but it can only appear once. It also used a following legally IPv4 address. For
	example, '::192.1.2.34'.
Prefix	Provide the IPv6 Prefix of this switch. The allowed range is 1 through 128.
Gateway	Provide the IPv6 gateway address of this switch. IPv6 address is in 128-bit records
	represented as eight fields of up to four hexadecimal digits with a colon separates
	each field (:). For example, 'fe80::215:c5ff:fe03:4dc7'. The symbol '::' is a special
	syntax that can be used as a shorthand way of representing multiple 16-bit groups of
	contiguous zeros; but it can only appear once. It also used a following legally IPv4
	address. For example, '::192.1.2.34'.
VLAN ID	Provide the managed VLAN ID. The allowed range is 1 through 4095.
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.1.4 NTP

NTP Configuration

Mode	Disabled
Server 1	
Server 2	
Server 3	
Server 4	
Server 5	

Configuration	Description
Mode	Indicates the NTP mode operation. Possible modes are:
	Enabled: Enable NTP mode operation. When enable NTP mode operation, the agent
	forward and to transfer NTP messages between the clients and the server when they
	are not on the same subnet domain.
	Disabled: Disable NTP mode operation.
Server #	Provide the NTP IPv4 or IPv6 address of this switch. IPv6 address is in 128-bit
	records represented as eight fields of up to four hexadecimal digits with a colon
	separates each field (:). For example, 'fe80::215:c5ff:fe03:4dc7'. The symbol '::' is a
	special syntax that can be used as a shorthand way of representing multiple 16-bit
	groups of contiguous zeros; but it can only appear once. It also used a following
	legally IPv4 address. For example, '::192.1.2.34'.
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.2 Ports

Port Configuration for Switch 1

Port	Link	Speed		Flow Control			Maximum	Excessive	Power
Pon		Current	Configured	Current Rx	Current Tx	Configured	Frame	Collision Mode	Control
1		Down	Auto 💌	×	×		9600	Discard 💌	Disabled 💌
2		Down	Auto 💌	x	×		9600	Discard 💌	Disabled 💌
3		Down	Auto 💌	×	×		9600	Discard 💌	Disabled 💌
4		Down	Auto 💌	x	x		9600	Discard 💌	Disabled 💌
5		Down	Auto 💌	×	×		9600	Discard 💌	Disabled 💌
6		Down	Auto 💌	x	x		9600	Discard 💌	Disabled 💌
7	۲	Down	Auto 💌	×	×		9600	Discard 💌	Disabled 💌
8		Down	Auto 💌	x	x		9600	Discard 💌	Disabled 💌
9		Down	Auto 💌	x	×		9600	Discard 💌	Disabled 💌
10		Down	Auto 💌	x	x		9600	Discard 💌	Disabled 💌
		-	· · ·			-	0000		la:

Configuration	Description
Port	The port number associated to this configuration row
Link	The current link status is displayed graphically.
	Green indicates the link is up and red that it is down.
Speed - Current	The current link speed of the port.
Speed - Configured	Select any available link speed for the given switch port.
	Speed

	Speed
Current	Configured
Down	Auto 💌
Down	Disabled
Down	Auto 1Gbps FDX
Down	100Mbps FDX
Down	100Mbps HDX 10Mbps FDX
Down	10Mbps HDX

Disabled: disables the switch port operation.

Auto: selects the highest speed that is compatible with a link partner.1Gbps FDX: selects auto-negotiation 1000Mbps and full duplex100Mbps FDX: selects fixed 100Mbps and full duplex100Mbps HDX: selects fixed 100Mbps and half duplex10Mbps FDX: selects fixed 10Mbps and full duplex10Mbps HDX: selects fixed 10Mbps and half duplexFlow Control – Current RxFlow Control – Current TxWhether pause frames on the port are obeyed

Flow Control - Configured Click to enable flow control for fixed speed settings.

	When "Auto" Speed is selected for a port, this selection indicates the flow control		
	capability that is advertised to the link partner.		
Maximum Frame	Enter the maximum frame size allowed for the switch port, including FCS.		
	The allowed range is 1518 bytes to 9600 bytes.		
Excessive Collision Mode	Configure port transmission collision behavior.		
	Discard: Discard frame after 16 collisions (default).		
	Restart: Restart back-off algorithm after 16 collisions.		
Power Control	The Configured column allows for changing the power savings mode parameters per		
	port.		
	Power Control		



Disabled: All power savings mechanisms are disabled.

ActiPHY: Link down power savings is enabled.

PerfectReach: Link up power savings is enabled.

Enabled: Both link up and link down power savings are enabled.

SaveClick to save the changes.ResetClick to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.RefreshClick to refresh the page. Any changes made locally will be undone.

2.3 Security	/
 Security 	
Switch	
Network	
= AAA	

2.3.1 Switch

 Switch
 Users
Privilege Levels
Auth Method
 SSH
 HTTPS
 Access Manage
► SNMP

2.3.1.1 Uers

Users Configuration

Username	Privilige Level
admin	15

Add new user

Configuration	Description
Username	The name identifying the user.
Privilege Level	The privilege level for the user.
Add new user	Click to add a new user.

Add User

User Settings	
Username	
Password	
Password (again)	
Privilige Level	1

Save Reset Cancel

Configuration

Description

Username	The name identifying the user
Password	The password of the user
Password (again)	Re-enter the configured password.
Privilege Level	The privilege level for the user.
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Cancel	Click to go back to Users Configuration.

2.3.1.2 Privilege Levels

Privilege Levels Configuration

	Privilege levels			
Group Name	Configuration	Configuration/Execute	Status/Statistics	Status/Statistics
	Read-only	Read-write	Read-only	Read-write
Aggregation	5 💌	10 💌	5 💌	10 🔽
Debug	15 💌	15 💌	15 💌	15 💌
Diagnostics	5 💌	10 💌	5 💌	10 💌
IGMP_Snooping	5 💌	10 💌	5 💌	10 💌
IP	5 💌	10 💌	5 💌	10 💌
LACP	5 💌	10 💌	5 💌	10 💌
LLDP	5 💌	10 💌	5 💌	10 💌
LLDP-MED	5 💌	10 💌	5 💌	10 💌
MAC_Table	5 💌	10 💌	5 💌	10 💌
MVR	5 💌	10 💌	5 💌	10 💌
Maintenance	15 💌	15 💌	15 💌	15 💌
Mirroring	5 💌	10 💌	5 💌	10 💌
POE	5 💌	10 💌	5 💌	10 💌
Port_Security	5 💌	10 💌	5 💌	10 💌
Ports	5 💌	10 💌	1 💌	10 💌
Private_VLANs	5 💌	10 💌	5 💌	10 💌
QoS	5 💌	10 💌	5 💌	10 💌
SNMP	5 💌	10 💌	5 💌	10 💌
Security	5 💌	10 💌	5 💌	10 💌
Spanning_Tree	5 💌	10 💌	5 💌	10 💌
Stack	5 💌	10 💌	1 💌	10 💌
System	5 💌	10 💌	1 💌	10 💌
UPnP	5 💌	10 💌	5 💌	10 💌
VLANs	5 💌	10 💌	5 💌	10 💌
Voice_VLAN	5 💌	10 💌	5 💌	10 💌

Configuration	Description
Group Name	The name identifying the privilege group. In most cases, a privilege level group
	consists of a single module (e.g. LACP, RSTP or QoS), but a few of them contains

	more than one. The following description defines these privilege level groups in
	details:
	System: Contact, Name, Location, Timezone, Log.
	Security: Authentication, System Access Management, Port (contains Dot1x port,
	MAC based and the MAC Address Limit), ACL, HTTPS, SSH, ARP Inspection and
	IP source guard.
	IP: Everything except 'ping'.
	Port: Everything except 'VeriPHY'.
	Diagnostics: 'ping' and 'VeriPHY'.
	Maintenance: CLI- System Reboot, System Restore Default, System Password,
	Configuration Save, Configuration Load and Firmware Load. Web- Users, Privilege
	Levels and everything in Maintenance.
	Debug: Only present in CLI.
Privilege Levels	Every privilege level group has an authorization level for the following sub groups:
	configuration read-only, configuration/execute read-write, status/statistics read-only,
	status/statistics read-write (e.g. for clearing of statistics).
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.3.1.3 Auth Method

Authentication Method Configuration

Client	Authentication Method	Fallback
console	local 💌	
telnet	local 💌	
ssh	local 💌	
web	local 💌	

Configuration	Description
Client	Access method to the switch – <u>telnet</u> , <u>ssh</u> , web, console
Authentication Method	Authentication can be set to one of the following values:
	none: authentication is disabled and login is not possible.
	<i>local:</i> use the local user database on the switch for authentication.
	RADIUS: use a remote <u>RADIUS</u> server for authentication.

Fallback	Enable fallback to local authentication by checking this box.
	If none of the configured authentication servers are alive, the local user database is
	used for authentication. This is only possible if the Authentication Method is set to
	something else than 'none or 'local'.
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.3.1.4 SSH

SSH Configuration



Save Reset

Configuration	Description	
Mode	Indicates the <u>SSH</u> mode operation. Possible modes are:	
	Enabled: Enable SSH mode operation.	
	Disabled: Disable SSH mode operation.	
Save	Click to save the changes.	
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.	

2.3.1.5 HTTPS

HTTPS Configuration

Mode	Disabled 💌	
Automatic Redirect	Disabled 💌	

Configuration	Description
Mode	Indicates the HTTPS mode operation. Possible modes are:
	<i>Enabled:</i> Enable HTTPS mode operation.
	Disabled: Disable HTTPS mode operation.
Automatic Redirect	Indicates the HTTPS redirect mode operation. Automatic redirect web browser to
	HTTPS during HTTPS mode enabled. Possible modes are:
	Enabled: Enable HTTPS redirect mode operation.

Disabled: Disable HTTPS redirect mode operation.

Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.3.1.6 Access Management Configuration

Access Management Configuration

Mode Disabled 💌	
-----------------	--

Delete	Start IP Address	End IP Address	HTTP/HTTPS	SNMP	TELNET/SSH
Add new	entry				
Save Res					

Configuration	Description
Mode	Indicates the access management mode operation. Possible modes are:
	Enabled: Enable access management mode operation.
	Disabled: Disable access management mode operation.
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.
Start IP address	Indicates the start IP address for the access management entry.
End IP address	Indicates the end IP address for the access management entry.
HTTP/HTTPS	Indicates the host can access the switch from HTTP/HTTPS interface that the host IP
	address matched the entry.
<u>SNMP</u>	Indicates the host can access the switch from SNMP interface that the host IP address
	matched the entry.
TELNET/SSH	Indicates the host can access the switch from TELNET/SSH interface that the host IP
	address matched the entry.
Add new entry	Click to add a new access management entry.
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.3.1.7 SNMP
▼ SNMP
 System
 Communities
 Users
 Groups
 Views
 Accesses

2.3.1.7.1 System

SNMP System Configuration

Mode	Enabled
Version	SNMP v2c
Read Community	public
Write Community	private
Engine ID	800007e5017f000001

SNMP Trap Configuration

Trap Mode	Disabled
Trap Version	SNMP v1
Trap Community	public
Trap Destination Address	
Trap Destination IPv6 Address	::
Trap Authentication Failure	Enabled
Trap Link-up and Link-down	Enabled 💌
Trap Inform Mode	Disabled 🔽
Trap Inform Timeout (seconds)	1
Trap Inform Retry Times	5

Save Reset

System Configuration Description

Mode	Indicates the <u>SNMP</u> mode operation. Possible modes are:
	Enabled: Enable SNMP mode operation.
	Disabled: Disable SNMP mode operation.
Version	Indicates the SNMP supported version. Possible versions are:

SNMP v1: Set SNMP supported version 1.
SNMP v2c: Set SNMP supported version 2c.
SNMP v3: Set SNMP supported version 3.
Indicates the community read access string to permit access to SNMP agent. The
allowed string length is $\theta \sim 255$, and the allowed content is the ASCII characters from 33 to 126.
Note: This field only suits when SNMP version is setting SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c. If
SNMP version is setting SNMPv3, the community string will associated with SNMPv3
communities table. It provides more flexibility to configure security name than a
SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c community string. In addition to community string, a
particular range of source addresses can use to restrict source subnet.
Indicates the community write-access string to permit access to SNMP agent. The
allowed string length is $\theta \sim 255$, and the allowed content is the ASCII characters from 33 to 126.
Note: This field only suits when SNMP mode version setting SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c. If
SNMP version is setting SNMPv3, the community string will associated with SNMPv3
communities table. It provides more flexibility to configure security name than a
SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c community string. In addition to community string, a
particular range of source addresses can use to restrict source subnet.
Indicates the SNMPv3 engine ID. The string must contain an even number between
10 and 64 hexadecimal digits, but all-zeros and all-'F's are not allowed. Change of the
Engine ID will clear all original local users.

Trap Configuration	Description
Trap Mode	Indicates the SNMP trap mode operation. Possible modes are:
	<i>Enabled:</i> Enable SNMP trap mode operation.
	Disabled: Disable SNMP trap mode operation.
Trap Version	Indicates the SNMP trap supported version. Possible versions are:
	SNMP v1: Set SNMP trap supported version 1.
	SNMP v2c: Set SNMP trap supported version 2c.
	SNMP v3: Set SNMP trap supported version 3.
Trap Community	Indicates the community access string when send SNMP trap packet. The allowed
	string length is $\theta \sim 255$, and the allowed content is the ASCII characters from 33 to
	126.
Trap Destination Address	Indicates the SNMP trap destination address.
Trap Destination IPv6 Address	Provide the trap destination IPv6 address of this switch. IPv6 address is in 128-bit
	records represented as eight fields of up to four hexadecimal digits with a colon

	separates each field (:). For example, 'fe80::215:c5ff:fe03:4dc7'. The symbol '::' is a
	special syntax that can be used as a shorthand way of representing multiple 16-bit
	groups of contiguous zeros; but it can only appear once. It also used a following
	legally IPv4 address. For example, '::192.1.2.34'.
Trap Authentication Failure	Indicates the SNMP entity is permitted to generate authentication failure traps.
-	Possible modes are:
	<i>Enabled:</i> Enable SNMP trap authentication failure.
	<i>Disabled:</i> Disable SNMP trap authentication failure.
Trap Link-up and Link-down	Indicates the SNMP trap link-up and link-down mode operation. Possible modes are:
	<i>Enabled:</i> Enable SNMP trap link-up and link-down mode operation.
	Disabled: Disable SNMP trap link-up and link-down mode operation.
Trap Inform Mode	Indicates the SNMP trap inform mode operation. Possible modes are:
	<i>Enabled:</i> Enable SNMP trap inform mode operation.
	Disabled: Disable SNMP trap inform mode operation.
Trap Inform Timeout	Indicates the SNMP trap inform timeout (seconds). The allowed range is $\theta \sim 2147$.
Trap Inform Retry Times	Indicates the SNMP trap inform retry times. The allowed range is $\theta \sim 255$.
Trap Probe Security Engine ID	Available for SNMP v3, indicates the SNMP trap probe security engine ID mode of
	operation. Possible values are:
	<i>Enabled:</i> Enable SNMP trap probe security engine ID mode of operation.
	Disabled: Disable SNMP trap probe security engine ID mode of operation.
Trap Security Engine ID	Available for SNMP v3, indicates the SNMP trap security engine ID. SNMPv3 sends
	traps and informs using USM for authentication and privacy. A unique engine ID for
	these traps and informs is needed. When "Trap Probe Security Engine ID" is enabled,
	the ID will be probed automatically. Otherwise, the ID specified in this field is used.
	The string must contain an even number between 10 and 64 hexadecimal digits, but
	all-zeros and all-'F's are not allowed.
Trap Security Name	Available for SNMP v3, indicates the SNMP trap security name. SNMPv3 traps and
	informs using USM for authentication and privacy. A unique security name is needed
	when traps and informs are enabled.
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.3.1.7.2 Communities

Delete	Community	Source IP	Source Mask
	public	0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0
	private	0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0
Delete		0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0

Add new community

Configuration	Description		
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.		
Community	Indicates the community access string to permit access to SNMPv3 agent. The		
	allowed string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed content is the ASCII characters from		
	33 to 126. The community string will treat as security name and map a SNMPv1 or		
	SNMPv2c community string.		
Source IP	Indicates the SNMP access source address. A particular range of source addresses can		
	use to restrict source subnet when combined with source mask.		
Source Mask	Indicates the SNMP access source address mask.		
Add new community	Click to add a new community entry as shown below.		
Delete	0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0		
Delete	Click to cancel the new entry.		
Save	Click to save the changes.		
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.		

2.3.1.7.3 Users

SNMPv3 Users Configuration

Delete	Engine ID	User Name	Security Level	Authentication Protocol	Authentication Password	Privacy Protocol	Privacy Password
□ 80	0007e5017f000	001 default_user	NoAuth, NoPriv	None	None	None	None
Add new us	ser Save	Reset					
Configurati	on	Description					
Delete		Check to dele	te the entry. It v	will be deleted du	uring the next say	ve.	
Engine ID		An octet strin	g identifying th	e engine ID that	this entry should	l belong to.	The string
		must contain	an even number	r between 10 and	64 hexadecimal	digits, but	all-zeros
		and all-'F's are	e not allowed. T	The SNMPv3 arc	hitecture uses the	e User-base	ed Security
		Model (USM)	for message se	ecurity and the V	iew-based Acces	ss Control 1	Model
		(VACM) for a	access control.	For the USM ent	ry, the usmUserI	EngineID a	nd
		usmUserNam	e are the entry's	s keys. In a simpl	e agent, usmUse	rEngineID	is always
		that agent's ov	vn snmpEngine	eID value. The va	lue can also take	e the value	of the
				NMP engine wit			
			•	equal system en	gine ID then it is	s local user	; otherwize
		it's remote use					
User Name		-		name that this en	-	-	
		C		wed content is th			
Security Lev	vel		security model	that this entry sho	ould belong to. P	ossible sec	urity models
		are:					
		<i>NoAuth, NoPriv:</i> None authentication and none privacy.					
		Auth, NoPriv: Authentication and none privacy.					
		Auth, Priv: Authentication and privacy.					
			-	annot be modified		exists. Th	at means
A /1 /* /*				ue is set correctly		(D	
Authenticati	on Protocol	Indicates the authentication protocol that this entry should belong to. Possible					
		authentication protocols are: <i>None:</i> None authentication protocol.					
			-				. 1
			-	licate that this us	-		-
			-	licate that this us	-		-
			-	annot be modified		exists. Th	at means
A				ue is set correctly			
Authenticatio	n Password	A string ident	irying the authority	entication pass pl	rase. For MD5 a	authenticati	on protocol,

	the allowed string length is 8 to 32. For SHA authentication protocol, the allowed
	string length is 8 to 40. The allowed content is the ASCII characters from 33 to 126.
Privacy Protocol	Indicates the privacy protocol that this entry should belong to. Possible privacy
	protocols are:
	<i>None:</i> None privacy protocol.
	<u>DES</u> : An optional flag to indicate that this user using DES authentication protocol.
Privacy Password	A string identifying the privacy pass phrase. The allowed string length is 8 to 32, and
	the allowed content is the ASCII characters from 33 to 126.
Add new user	Click to add a new SNMPv3 user entry as shown below.
Delete	Auth, Priv V MD5 V DES V
Delete	Click to cancel the new entry.
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.3.1.7.4 Groups

	Croups comig	aradon	
Delete	Security Model	Security Name	Group Name
	v1	public	default_ro
	v1	private	default_rw_
	v2c	public	default_ro_
	v2c	private	default_rw_
	usm	default user	default rw

Reset

SNMPv3 Groups Configuration

Save

Add new group

Configuration Description Delete Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save. Security Model Indicates the security model that this entry should belong to. Possible security models are: *v1*: Reserved for SNMPv1. *v2c*: Reserved for SNMPv2c. usm: User-based Security Model (USM). Security Name A string identifying the security name that this entry should belong to. The allowed string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed content is the ASCII characters from 33 to 126. Group Name A string identifying the group name that this entry should belong to. The allowed string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed content is the ASCII characters from 33 to 126. Add new group Click to add a new SNMPv3 group entry as shown below. Delete v1 Ŧ public 🔻 Delete Click to cancel the new entry. Save Click to save the changes. Reset Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

_group _group _group _group _group

2.3.1.7.5 Views

SNMPv3 Views Configuration

Delete View Nan default_vi	
Add new view	Save Reset
Configuration	Description
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.
View Name	A string identifying the view name that this entry should belong to. The allowed
	string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed content is the ASCII characters from 33 to
	126.
View Type	Indicates the view type that this entry should belong to. Possible view types are:
	included: An optional flag to indicate that this view sub-tree should be included.
	excluded: An optional flag to indicate that this view sub-tree should be excluded.
	General, if a view entry's view type is 'excluded', it should be exist another view entry
	which view type is 'included' and it's OID sub-tree overstep the 'excluded' view entry.
OID Subtree	The OID defining the root of the sub-tree to add to the named view. The allowed OID
	length is 1 to 128. The allowed string content is digital number or asterisk(*).
Add new view	Click to add a new SNMPv3 view entry as shown below.
	Delete included
Delete	Click to cancel the new entry.
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.3.1.7.6 Accesses

SNMPv3 Accesses Configuration

Delete	Group Name	Security Model	Security Level	Read View Name	Write View Name
	default_ro_group	any	NoAuth, NoPriv	default_view 💌	None 💌
	default_rw_group	any	NoAuth, NoPriv	default_view 💌	default_view 💌
Add new access Save Reset					
Configura	tion Des	scription			

Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.			
Group Name	A string identifying the group name that this entry should belong to. The allowed			
	string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed content is the ASCII characters from 33 to			
	126.			
Security Model	Indicates the security model that this entry should belong to. Possible security models are			
	any: Accepted any security model (v1 v2c usm).			
	<i>v1</i> : Reserved for SNMPv1.			
	<i>v2c:</i> Reserved for SNMPv2c.			
	usm: User-based Security Model (USM).			
Security Level	Indicates the security model that this entry should belong to. Possible security models are:			
	NoAuth, NoPriv: None authentication and none privacy.			
	Auth, NoPriv: Authentication and none privacy.			
	Auth, Priv: Authentication and privacy.			
Read View Name	The name of the MIB view defining the MIB objects for which this request may			
	request the current values. The allowed string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed			
	content is the ASCII characters from 33 to 126.			
Write View Name	The name of the MIB view defining the MIB objects for which this request may			
	potentially SET new values. The allowed string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed			
	content is the ASCII characters from 33 to 126.			
Add new access	Click to add a new SNMPv3 view entry as shown below.			
Delete default_ro	o_group ▼ any ▼ NoAuth, NoPriv ▼ None ▼ None ▼			
Delete	Click to cancel the new entry.			
Save	Click to save the changes.			
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.			

2.3.2 Network

- Network
 Limit Control
 - NAS
 - ► ACL
 - ▶ DHCP
 - IP Source Guard
 - ARP Inspection

2.3.2.1 Limit Control

Port Limit Control Configuration

System Configuration (Stack Global)

Mode	Disabled 💌
Aging Enabled	
Aging Period	3600 seconds

Port Configuration for Switch 2

Port	Mode	Limit	Action	State	Reopen
1	Disabled 💌	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
2	Disabled 💌	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
3	Disabled 💌	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
4	Disabled 💌	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
5	Disabled 💌	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
6	Disabled 💌	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
7	Disabled 💌	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
8	Disabled 💌	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
9	Disabled 💌	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
10	Disabled 💌	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
11	Disabled 💌	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
12	Disabled 💌	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
13	Disabled 💌	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
14	Disabled 💌	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
15	Disabled 💌	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
16	Disabled 💌	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
17	Disabled 💌	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
18	Disabled 💌	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
19	Disabled 💌	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
20	Disabled 💌	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
21	Disabled 💌	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
22	Disabled 💌	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
23	Disabled 💌	4	None	Disabled	Reopen
24	Disabled 💌	4	None	Disabled	Reopen

Save Reset

Limit Control allows for limiting the number of users on a given port. A user is identified by a MAC address

and VLAN ID. If Limit Control is enabled on a port, the limit specifies the maximum number of users on the port. If this number is exceeded, an action is taken. The action can be one of four different as described below. The Limit Control module is one of a range of modules that utilizes a lower-layer module, the Port Security module, which manages MAC addresses learned on the port.

Configuration	Description
Mode	Indicates if Limit Control is globally enabled or disabled on the switch stack. If
	globally disabled, other modules may still use the underlying functionality, but limit
	checks and corresponding actions are disabled.
Aging Enabled	If checked, secured MAC addresses are subject to aging as discussed under <u>Aging</u>
	Period.
Aging Period	If <u>Aging Enabled</u> is checked, then the aging period is controlled with this input. If
	other modules are using the underlying port security for securing MAC addresses,
	they may have other requirements to the aging period. The underlying port security
	will use the shorter requested aging period of all modules that use the functionality.
	The Aging Period can be set to a number between 10 and 10,000,000 seconds.
	To understand why aging may be desired, consider the following scenario: Suppose
	an end-host is connected to a 3rd party switch or hub, which in turn is connected to a
	port on this switch on which Limit Control is enabled. The end-host will be allowed
	to forward if the limit is not exceeded. Now suppose that the end-host logs off or
	powers down. If it wasn't for aging, the end-host would still take up resources on this
	switch and will be allowed to forward. To overcome this situation, enable aging.
	With aging enabled, a timer is started once the end-host gets secured. When the time
	expires, the switch starts looking for frames from the end-host, and if such frames ar
	not seen within the next Aging Period, the end-host is assumed to be disconnected,
	and the corresponding resources are freed on the switch.
Port	The port number for which the configuration below applies.
Mode	Controls whether Limit Control is enabled on this port. Both this and the Global
	Mode must be set to Enabled for Limit Control to be in effect. Notice that other
	modules may still use the underlying port security features without enabling Limit
	Control on a given port.
Limit	The maximum number of MAC addresses that can be secured on this port. This
	number cannot exceed 1024. If the limit is exceeded, the corresponding <u>action</u> is
	taken. The stack switch is "born" with a total number of MAC addresses from which
	all ports draw whenever a new MAC address is seen on a Port Security-enabled port
	Since all ports draw from the same pool, it may happen that a configured maximum

-35-

	cannot be granted, if the remaining ports have already used all available MAC
	addresses.
Action	If Limit is reached, the switch can take one of the following actions:
	None: Do not allow more than Limit MAC addresses on the port, but take no further
	action.
	Trap: If Limit + 1 MAC addresses is seen on the port, send an SNMP trap. If Aging
	is disabled, only one SNMP trap will be sent, but with Aging enabled, new SNMP
	traps will be sent every time the limit gets exceeded.
	Shutdown: If Limit + 1 MAC addresses is seen on the port, shut down the port. This
	implies that all secured MAC addresses will be removed from the port, and no new
	will be learned. Even if the link is physically disconnected and reconnected on the
	port (by disconnecting the cable), the port will remain shut down. There are three
	ways to re-open the port:
	1) Boot the stack or elect a new master switch,
	2) Disable and re-enable Limit Control on the port or the stack,
	3) Click the <u>Reopen</u> button.
	Trap & Shutdown: If Limit + 1 MAC addresses is seen on the port, both the "Trap"
	and the "Shutdown" actions described above will be taken.
State	This column shows the current state of the port as seen from the Limit Control's point
	of view. The state takes one of four values:
	Disabled: Limit Control is either globally disabled or disabled on the port.
	<i>Ready:</i> The limit is not yet reached. This can be shown for all actions.
	<i>Limit Reached:</i> Indicates that the limit is reached on this port. This state can only be
	shown if Action is set to "None" or "Trap".
	Shutdown: Indicates that the port is shut down by the Limit Control module. This
	state can only be shown if Action is set to "Shutdown" or "Trap & Shutdown".
Reopen	If a port is shutdown by this module, you may reopen it by clicking this button, which
	will only be enabled if this is the case. For other methods, refer to "Shutdown" in the
	Action section. Note that clicking the reopen button causes the page to be refreshed,
	so non-committed changes will be lost.
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.3.2.2 NAS

This page allows you to configure the <u>IEEE 802.1X</u> and MAC-based authentication system and port settings.

The IEEE 802.1X standard defines a port-based access control procedure that prevents unauthorized access to a network by requiring users to first submit credentials for authentication. One or more central servers, the backend servers, determine whether the user is allowed access to the network. These backend (RADIUS) servers are configured on the Authentication configuration page.

MAC-based authentication allows for authentication of more than one user on the same port, and doesn't require the user to have special 802.1X software installed on his system. The switch uses the user's MAC address to authenticate against the backend server. Intruders can create counterfeit MAC addresses, which makes MAC-based authentication less secure than the 802.1X authentication.

Network Access Server Configuration

System Configuration (Stack Global)

Mode	Disabled	•
Reauthentication Enabled		
Reauthentication Period	3600	seconds
EAPOL Timeout	30	seconds
Age Period	300	seconds
Hold Time	10	seconds
RADIUS-Assigned QoS Enabled		
RADIUS-Assigned VLAN Enabled		
Guest VLAN Enabled		
Guest VLAN ID	1	
Max. Reauth. Count	2	
Allow Guest VLAN if EAPOL Seen		

Port Configuration for Switch 2

Port	Admin State	RADIUS-Assigned QoS Enabled	RADIUS-Assigned VLAN Enabled	Guest VLAN Enabled	Port State	Resta	rt
1	Force Authorized 💌	Γ			Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
2	Force Authorized				Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
3	Force Authorized				Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
4	Force Authorized				Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
5	Force Authorized				Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
6	Force Authorized				Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
7	Force Authorized				Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
8	Force Authorized		Γ		Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
9	Force Authorized 💌				Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
10	Force Authorized		Γ		Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
11	Force Authorized 💌				Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
12	Force Authorized		Γ		Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
13	Force Authorized 💌				Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
14	Force Authorized		Π		Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
15	Force Authorized 💌				Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
16	Force Authorized		Π		Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
17	Force Authorized 💌		Π		Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
18	Force Authorized				Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
19	Force Authorized		Π.	Π.	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
20	Force Authorized		Π	Π	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
21	Force Authorized	Π	Π.	Π.	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
22	Force Authorized	Π	Π	Π	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
23	Force Authorized 💌	Π	Π.	Π.	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
24	Force Authorized	Γ	Γ		Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize

System Configuration	Description
Mada	Indiantas if NAS is globally and

Mode	Indicates if NAS is globally enabled or disabled on the switch stack. If globally
	disabled, all ports are allowed forwarding of frames.
Reauthentication Enabled	If checked, successfully authenticated supplicants/clients are reauthenticated after the
	interval specified by the Reauthentication Period. Reauthentication for
	802.1X-enabled ports can be used to detect if a new device is plugged into a switch
	port or if a supplicant is no longer attached. For MAC-based ports, reauthentication is
	only useful if the RADIUS server configuration has changed. It does not involve
	communication between the switch and the client, and therefore doesn't imply that a
	client is still present on a port (see <u>Age Period</u> below).
Reauthentication Period	Determines the period, in seconds, after which a connected client must be
	reauthenticated. This is only active if the Reauthentication Enabled checkbox is
	checked. Valid values are in the range 1 to 3600 seconds.
EAPOL Timeout	Determines the time between retransmission of Request Identity EAPOL frames.
	Valid values are in the range 1 to 255 seconds. This has no effect for MAC-based

	ports.
Age Period	This setting applies to the following modes, i.e. modes using the Port Security
	functionality to secure MAC addresses:
	• Single 802.1X
	• Multi 802.1X
	• MAC-Based Auth.
	When the NAS module uses the Port Security module to secure MAC addresses, the
	Port Security module needs to check for activity on the MAC address in question at
	regular intervals and free resources if no activity is seen within a given period of time.
	This parameter controls exactly this period and can be set to a number between 10
	and 1000000 seconds.
	If reauthentication is enabled and the port is in a 802.1X-based mode, this is not so
	criticial, since supplicants that are no longer attached to the port will get removed
	upon the next reauthentication, which will fail. But if reauthentication is not enabled, the only way to free resources is by aging the entries.
	For ports in MAC-based Auth. mode, reauthentication doesn't cause direct
	communication between the switch and the client, so this will not detect whether the
	client is still attached or not, and the only way to free any resources is to age the
	entry.
Hold Time	This setting applies to the following modes, i.e. modes using the Port Security
	functionality to secure MAC addresses:
	• Single 802.1X
	• Multi 802.1X
	• MAC-Based Auth.
	If a client is denied access - either because the RADIUS server denies the client
	access or because the RADIUS server request times out (according to the timeout
	specified on the "Configuration \rightarrow Security \rightarrow AAA" page) - the client is put on hold in
	the Un-authorized state. The hold timer does not count during an on-going
	authentication. In MAC-based Auth. mode, the The switch will ignore new frames
	coming from the client during the hold time. The Hold Time can be set to a number
	between 10 and 1000000 seconds.
RADIUS-Assigned QoS	Enabled
	RADIUS-assigned QoS provides a means to centrally control the traffic class to
	which traffic coming from a successfully authenticated supplicant is assigned on the
	switch. The RADIUS server must be configured to transmit special RADIUS
	attributes to take advantage of this feature (see RADIUS-Assigned QoS Enabled
	below for a detailed description). The "RADIUS-Assigned QoS Enabled" checkbox
	-39-

provides a quick way to globally enable/disable RADIUS-server assigned QoS Class functionality. When checked, the individual ports' ditto setting determine whether RADIUS-assigned QoS Class is enabled for that port. When unchecked, RADIUS-server assigned QoS Class is disabled for all ports.

RADIUS-Assigned VLAN Enabled

RADIUS-assigned VLAN provides a means to centrally control the VLAN on which a successfully authenticated supplicant is placed on the switch. Incoming traffic will be classified to and switched on the RADIUS-assigned VLAN. The RADIUS server must be configured to transmit special RADIUS attributes to take advantage of this feature (see RADIUS-Assigned VLAN Enabled below for a detailed description). The "RADIUS-Assigned VLAN Enabled" checkbox provides a quick way to globally enable/disable RADIUS-server assigned VLAN functionality. When checked, the individual ports' ditto setting determines whether RADIUS-assigned VLAN is enabled for that port. When unchecked, RADIUS-server assigned VLAN is disabled for all ports.

- Guest VLAN Enabled A Guest VLAN is a special VLAN typically with limited network access on which 802.1X-unaware clients are placed after a network administrator-defined timeout. The switch follows a set of rules for entering and leaving the Guest VLAN as listed below. The "Guest VLAN Enabled" checkbox provides a quick way to globally enable/disable Guest VLAN functionality. When checked, the individual ports' ditto setting determines whether the port can be moved into Guest VLAN. When unchecked, the ability to move to the Guest VLAN is disabled for all ports.
 Guest VLAN ID This is the value that a port's Port VLAN ID is set to if a port is moved into the Guest VLAN. It is only changeable if the Guest VLAN option is globally enabled. Valid values are in the range [1: 4095].
- Max. Reauth. Count The number of times that the switch transmits an EAPOL Request Identity frame without response before considering entering the Guest VLAN is adjusted with this setting. The value can only be changed if the Guest VLAN option is globally enabled. Valid values are in the range [1: 255].

Allow Guest VLAN if EAPOL Seen

The switch remembers if an EAPOL frame has been received on the port for the life-time of the port. Once the switch considers whether to enter the Guest VLAN, it will first check if this option is enabled or disabled. If disabled (unchecked; default), the switch will only enter the Guest VLAN if an EAPOL frame has not been received on the port for the life-time of the port. If enabled (checked), the switch will consider entering the Guest VLAN even if an EAPOL frame has been received on the port for the life-time of the port. The value can only be changed if the Guest VLAN option is

globally enabled.

Port Configuration	Description			
Port	The port number for which the configuration below applies.			
Admin State	If NAS is globally enabled, this selection controls the port's authentication mode.			
	following modes are available:			
	Admin State			
	Force Authorized			
	Force Authorized			
	Force Unauthorized			
	Port-based 802.1X			
	Single 802.1X			
	Multi 802.1X			
	MAC-based Auth.			

Force Authorized: In this mode, the switch will send one EAPOL Success frame when the port link comes up, and any client on the port will be allowed network access without authentication.

Force Unauthorized: In this mode, the switch will send one EAPOL Failure frame when the port link comes up, and any client on the port will be disallowed network access.

Port-based 802.1X: In the 802.1X-world, the user is called the supplicant, the switch is the authenticator, and the RADIUS server is the authentication server. The authenticator acts as the man-in-the-middle, forwarding requests and responses between the supplicant and the authentication server. Frames sent between the supplicant and the switch are special 802.1X frames, known as EAPOL (EAP Over LANs) frames. EAPOL frames encapsulate EAP PDUs (RFC3748). Frames sent between the switch and the RADIUS server are RADIUS packets. RADIUS packets also encapsulate EAP PDUs together with other attributes like the switch's IP address, name, and the supplicant's port number on the switch. EAP is very flexible, in that it allows for different authenticator (the switch) doesn't need to know which authentication method the supplicant and the authentication server are using, or how many information exchange frames are needed for a particular method. The switch simply encapsulates the EAP part of the frame into the relevant type (EAPOL or RADIUS) and forwards it.

When authentication is complete, the RADIUS server sends a special packet containing a success or failure indication. Besides forwarding this decision to the supplicant, the switch uses it to open up or block traffic on the switch port connected to the supplicant.

Note: Suppose two backend servers are enabled and that the server timeout is configured to X seconds (using the AAA configuration page), and suppose that the first server in the list is currently down (but not considered dead). Now, if the supplicant retransmits EAPOL Start frames at a rate faster than X seconds, then it will never get authenticated, because the switch will cancel on-going backend authentication server requests whenever it receives a new EAPOL Start frame from the supplicant. And since the server hasn't yet failed (because the X seconds haven't expired), the same server will be contacted upon the next backend authentication server request from the supplicant's EAPOL Start frame retransmission rate.

Single 802.1X: In port-based 802.1X authentication, once a supplicant is successfully authenticated on a port, the whole port is opened for network traffic. This allows other clients connected to the port (for instance through a hub) to piggy-back on the successfully authenticated client and get network access even though they really aren't authenticated. To overcome this security breach, use the Single 802.1X variant. Single 802.1X is really not an IEEE standard, but features many of the same characteristics as does port-based 802.1X. In Single 802.1X, at most one supplicant can get authenticated on the port at a time. Normal EAPOL frames are used in the communication between the supplicant and the switch. If more than one supplicant is connected to a port, the one that comes first when the port's link comes up will be the first one considered. If that supplicant doesn't provide valid credentials within a certain amount of time, another supplicant will get a chance. Once a supplicant is successfully authenticated, only that supplicant will be allowed access. This is the most secure of all the supported modes. In this mode, the Port Security module is used to secure a supplicant's MAC address once successfully authenticated. Multi 802.1X: In port-based 802.1X authentication, once a supplicant is successfully authenticated on a port, the whole port is opened for network traffic. This allows other clients connected to the port (for instance through a hub) to piggy-back on the successfully authenticated client and get network access even though they really aren't authenticated. To overcome this security breach, use the Multi 802.1X variant. Multi 802.1X is really not an IEEE standard, but features many of the same characteristics as does port-based 802.1X. Multi 802.1X is - like Single 802.1X - not an IEEE standard, but a variant that features many of the same characteristics. In Multi 802.1X, one or more supplicants can get authenticated on the same port at the same time. Each supplicant is authenticated individually and secured in the MAC

table using the Port Security module.

In Multi 802.1X it is not possible to use the multicast BPDU MAC address as destination MAC address for EAPOL frames sent from the switch towards the supplicant, since that would cause all supplicants attached to the port to reply to requests sent from the switch. Instead, the switch uses the supplicant's MAC address, which is obtained from the first EAPOL Start or EAPOL Response Identity frame sent by the supplicant. An exception to this is when no supplicants are attached. In this case, the switch sends EAPOL Request Identity frames using the BPDU multicast MAC address as destination - to wake up any supplicants that might be on the port.

The maximum number of supplicants that can be attached to a port can be limited using the Port Security Limit Control functionality.

MAC-based Auth.: Unlike port-based 802.1X, MAC-based authentication is not a standard, but merely a best-practices method adopted by the industry. In MAC-based authentication, users are called clients, and the switch acts as the supplicant on behalf of clients. The initial frame (any kind of frame) sent by a client is snooped by the switch, which in turn uses the client's MAC address as both username and password in the subsequent EAP exchange with the RADIUS server. The 6-byte MAC address is converted to a string on the following form "xx-xx-xx-xx-xx", that is, a dash (-) is used as separator between the lower-cased hexadecimal digits. The switch only supports the MD5-Challenge authentication method, so the RADIUS server must be configured accordingly.

When authentication is complete, the RADIUS server sends a success or failure indication, which in turn causes the switch to open up or block traffic for that particular client, using the Port Security module. Only then will frames from the client be forwarded on the switch. There are no EAPOL frames involved in this authentication, and therefore, MAC-based Authentication has nothing to do with the 802.1X standard.

The advantage of MAC-based authentication over port-based 802.1X is that several clients can be connected to the same port (e.g. through a 3rd party switch or a hub) and still require individual authentication, and that the clients don't need special supplicant software to authenticate. The advantage of MAC-based authentication over 802.1X-based authentication is that the clients don't need special supplicant software to authenticate. The disadvantage is that MAC addresses can be spoofed by malicious users - equipment whose MAC address is a valid RADIUS user can be used by anyone. Also, only the MD5-Challenge method is supported. The maximum number of clients that can be attached to a port can be limited using the Port Security

Limit Control functionality.

RADIUS-Assigned QoS Enabled

When RADIUS-Assigned QoS is both globally enabled and enabled (checked) for a given port, the switch reacts to QoS Class information carried in the RADIUS Access-Accept packet transmitted by the RADIUS server when a supplicant is successfully authenticated. If present and valid, traffic received on the supplicant's port will be classified to the given QoS Class. If (re-)authentication fails or the RADIUS Access-Accept packet no longer carries a QoS Class or it's invalid, or the supplicant is otherwise no longer present on the port, the port's QoS Class is immediately reverted to the original QoS Class (which may be changed by the administrator in the meanwhile without affecting the RADIUS-assigned). This option is only available for single-client modes, i.e.

- Port-based 802.1X
- Single 802.1X

RADIUS attributes used in identifying a QoS Class:

Refer to the written documentation for a description of the RADIUS attributes needed in order to successfully identify a QoS Class. The User-Priority-Table attribute defined in RFC4675 forms the basis for identifying the QoS Class in an

Access-Accept packet.

Only the first occurrence of the attribute in the packet will be considered, and to be valid, it must follow this rule:

• All 8 octets in the attribute's value must be identical and consist of ASCII characters in the range '0' - '3', which translates into the desired QoS Class in the range [0; 3].

RADIUS-Assigned VLAN Enabled

When RADIUS-Assigned VLAN is both globally enabled and enabled (checked) for a given port, the switch reacts to VLAN ID information carried in the RADIUS Access-Accept packet transmitted by the RADIUS server when a supplicant is successfully authenticated. If present and valid, the port's Port VLAN ID will be changed to this VLAN ID, the port will be set to be a member of that VLAN ID, and the port will be forced into VLAN unaware mode. Once assigned, all traffic arriving on the port will be classified and switched on the RADIUS-assigned VLAN ID. If (re-)authentication fails or the RADIUS Access-Accept packet no longer carries a VLAN ID or it's invalid, or the supplicant is otherwise no longer present on the port, the port's VLAN ID is immediately reverted to the original VLAN ID (which may be changed by the administrator in the meanwhile without affecting the RADIUS-assigned). This option is only available for single-client modes, i.e.

- Port-based 802.1X
- Single 802.1X

	• Single 802.1X
	For trouble-shooting VLAN assignments, use the "Monitor→VLANs→VLAN
	Membership and VLAN Port" pages. These pages show that which modules have
	(temporarily) overridden the current Port VLAN configuration.
	RADIUS attributes used in identifying a VLAN ID:
	RFC2868 and RFC3580 form the basis for the attributes used in identifying a VLAN
	ID in an Access-Accept packet. The following criteria are used:
	• The Tunnel-Medium-Type, Tunnel-Type, and Tunnel-Private-Group-ID attributes
	must all be present at least once in the Access-Accept packet.
	• The switch looks for the first set of these attributes that have the same Tag value
	and fulfil the following requirements (if $Tag == 0$ is used, the
	Tunnel-Private-Group-ID does not need to include a Tag):
	- Value of Tunnel-Medium-Type must be set to "IEEE-802" (ordinal 6).
	- Value of Tunnel-Type must be set to "VLAN" (ordinal 13).
	- Value of Tunnel-Private-Group-ID must be a string of ASCII chars in the range
	'0' - '9', which is interpreted as a decimal string representing the VLAN ID. Leading
	'0's are discarded. The final value must be in the range [1; 4095].
Guest VLAN Enabled	When Guest VLAN is both globally enabled and enabled (checked) for a given port,
	the switch considers moving the port into the Guest VLAN according to the rules
	outlined below.
	This option is only available for EAPOL-based modes, i.e.:
	• Port-based 802.1X
	• Single 802.1X
	• Multi 802.1X
	For trouble-shooting VLAN assignments, use the "Monitor \rightarrow VLANs \rightarrow VLAN
	Membership and VLAN Port" pages. These pages show that which modules have
	(temporarily) overridden the current Port VLAN configuration.
	Guest VLAN Operation:
	When a Guest VLAN enabled port's link comes up, the switch starts transmitting
	EAPOL Request Identity frames. If the number of transmissions of such frames
	exceeds Max. Reauth. Count and no EAPOL frames have been received in the
	meanwhile, the switch considers entering the Guest VLAN. The interval between
	transmission of EAPOL Request Identity frames is configured with EAPOL Timeout.
	If Allow Guest VLAN if EAPOL Seen is enabled, the port will now be placed in the
	Guest VLAN. If disabled, the switch will first check its history to see if an EAPOL
	45

	frame has previously been received on the port (this history is cleared if the port link
	goes down or the port's Admin State is changed), and if not, the port will be placed in
	the Guest VLAN. Otherwise it will not move to the Guest VLAN, but continue
	transmitting EAPOL Request Identity frames at the rate given by EAPOL Timeout.
	Once in the Guest VLAN, the port is considered authenticated, and all attached
	clients on the port are allowed access on this VLAN. The switch will not transmit an
	EAPOL Success frame when entering the Guest VLAN.
	While in the Guest VLAN, the switch monitors the link for EAPOL frames, and if
	one such frame is received, the switch immediately takes the port out of the Guest
	VLAN and starts authenticating the supplicant according to the port mode. If an
	EAPOL frame is received, the port will never be able to go back into the Guest
	VLAN if the "Allow Guest VLAN if EAPOL Seen" is disabled.
Port State	The current state of the port. It can undertake one of the following values:
	Globally Disabled: NAS is globally disabled.
	Link Down: NAS is globally enabled, but there is no link on the port.
	Authorized: The port is in Force Authorized or a single-supplicant mode and the
	supplicant is authorized.
	Unauthorized: The port is in Force Unauthorized or a single-supplicant mode and the
	supplicant is not successfully authorized by the RADIUS server.
	X Auth/Y Unauth: The port is in a multi-supplicant mode. Currently X clients are
	authorized and Y are unauthorized.
Restart	Two buttons are available for each row. The buttons are only enabled when
	authentication is globally enabled and the port's Admin State is in an EAPOL-based
	or MAC-based mode.
	Clicking these buttons will not cause settings changed on the page to take effect.
	Reauthenticate: Schedules a reauthentication to whenever the quiet-period of the
	port runs out (EAPOL-based authentication). For MAC-based authentication,
	reauthentication will be attempted immediately.
	The button only has effect for successfully authenticated clients on the port and will
	not cause the clients to get temporarily unauthorized.
	Reintialize: Forces a reinitialization of the clients on the port and thereby a
	reauthentication immediately. The clients will transfer to the unauthorized state while
	the reauthentication is in progress.
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.3.2.3 ACL



2.3.2.3.1 Ports

Configure the ACL parameters (<u>ACE</u>) of each switch port. These parameters will affect frames received on a port unless the frame matches a specific ACE. The settings relate to the currently selected stack unit, as reflected by the page header.

Port	Policy ID	Action	Rate Limiter ID	Port Copy	Shutdown	Counter
1	1 💌	Permit 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	0
2	1 💌	Permit 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	0
3	1 💌	Permit 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	0
4	1 💌	Permit 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	0
5	1 💌	Permit 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	0
6	1 -	Permit 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	0
7	1 💌	Permit 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	0
8	1 💌	Permit 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	0
9	1 💌	Permit 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	0
10	1 💌	Permit 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	0
11	1 💌	Permit 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	0
12	1 💌	Permit 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	0
13	1 💌	Permit 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	0
14	1 💌	Permit 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	0
15	1 💌	Permit 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	0
16	1 💌	Permit 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	0
17	1 💌	Permit 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	0
18	1 💌	Permit 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	0
19	1 💌	Permit 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	0
20	1 -	Permit 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	0
21	1 💌	Permit 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	0
22	1 💌	Permit 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	0
23	1 💌	Permit 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	0
24	1 💌	Permit 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌	0

ACL Ports Configuration for Switch 2

Configuration	Description
Port	The logical port for the settings contained in the same row.
Policy ID	Select the policy to apply to this port. The allowed values are $1 \sim 8$. The default value
	is 1.
Action	Select whether forwarding is permitted ("Permit") or denied ("Deny"). The default
	value is "Permit".
Rate Limiter ID	Select which rate limiter to apply to this port. The allowed values are <i>Disabled</i> or the
	values 1 ~ 15. The default value is "Disabled".
Port Copy	Select which port frames are copied to. The allowed values are <i>Disabled</i> or a specific
	port number. The default value is "Disabled".
Shutdown	Specify the port shut down operation of this port. The allowed values are:
	Enabled: If a frame is received on the port, the port will be disabled.
	Disabled: Port shut down is disabled.
	The default value is "Disabled".
Counter	Counts the number of frames that match this ACE.
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.
Clear	Click to clear the counters.

2.3.2.3.2 Rate Limiters

ACL Rate Limiter Configuration

Rate Limiter ID	Rate	e (pps)
1	1	•
2	1	-
3	1	-
4	1	-
5	1	-
6	1	-
7	1	-
8	1	-
9	1	-
10	1	-
11	1	-
12	1	-
13	1	•
14	1	•
15	1	•

Save Reset

Configuration	Description
Rate Limiter ID	The rate limiter ID for the settings contained in the same row.
Rate	The rate unit is packet per second (pps), configure the rate as 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64,
	128, 256, 512, 1K, 2K, 4K, 8K, 16K, 32K, 64K, 128K, 256K, 512K, or 1024K.
	The 1 kpps is actually 1024 pps.
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.3.2.3.3 Access Control Lists

Access Control L	t Configuration Auto-refresh 🗆 Refresh Clear Remove A	JI
Ingress Port Fra	e Type Action Rate Limiter Port Copy Logging Shutdown Counter ①	
Configuration	Description	—
Ingress Port	Indicates the ingress port of the ACE. Possible values are: 40	

	Any: The ACE will match any ingress port.
	<i>Policy:</i> The ACE will match ingress ports with a specific policy.
	Port: The ACE will match a specific ingress port.
Frame Type	Indicates the frame type of the ACE. Possible values are:
	Any: The ACE will match any frame type.
	EType: The ACE will match Ethernet Type frames. Note that an Ethernet Type based
	ACE will not get matched by IP and ARP frames.
	ARP: The ACE will match ARP/RARP frames.
	IPv4: The ACE will match all IPv4 frames.
	IPv4/ICMP: The ACE will match IPv4 frames with ICMP protocol.
	IPv4/UDP: The ACE will match IPv4 frames with UDP protocol.
	IPv4/TCP: The ACE will match IPv4 frames with TCP protocol.
	IPv4/Other: The ACE will match IPv4 frames, which are not ICMP/UDP/TCP.
Action	Indicates the forwarding action of the ACE.
	Permit: Frames matching the ACE may be forwarded and learned.
	Deny: Frames matching the ACE are dropped.
Rate Limiter	Indicates the rate limiter number of the ACE. The allowed range is $1 \sim 15$. When
	"Disabled" is displayed, the rate limiter operation is disabled.
Port Copy	Indicates the port copy operation of the ACE. Frames matching the ACE are copied
	to the port number. The allowed values are <i>Disabled</i> or a <i>specific port number</i> .
	When Disabled is displayed, the port copy operation is disabled.
Logging	Indicates the logging operation of the ACE. Possible values are:
	Enabled: Frames matching the ACE are stored in the System Log.
	Disabled: Frames matching the ACE are not logged.
	Please note that the System Log memory size and logging rate is limited.
Shutdown	Indicates the port shut down operation of the ACE. Possible values are:
	<i>Enabled:</i> If a frame matches the ACE, the ingress port will be disabled.
	Disabled: Port shut down is disabled for the ACE.
Counter	The counter indicates the number of times the ACE was hit by a frame.
Auto-refresh	Check this box to refresh the page automatically. Automatic refresh occurs at regular
	intervals.

ACE modification buttons:

(+)	Inserts a new ACE before the current
(e)	Edits the ACE.
(\uparrow)	Moves the ACE up the list.
(\downarrow)	Moves the ACE down the list.

row.

(X)	Deletes the ACE.
(+)	The lowest plus sign adds a new entry at the bottom of the list of ACL.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.
Clear	Click to clear the counters.
Remove All	Click to remove all ACEs.

Remark: The maximum number of ACEs is 128.

2.3.2.4 DHCP



2.3.2.4.1 Snooping

DHCP Snooping Configuration

Stack Global Settings

Snooping Mode	Disabled 💌
	Disabled
	Enabled

Port Mode Configuration for Switch 2

Port	Mode
1	Trusted 💌
2	Trusted 💌
3	Trusted 💌
4	Trusted 💌
5	Trusted 💌
6	Trusted 💌
7	Trusted 💌
8	Trusted 💌
9	Trusted 💌
10	Trusted 💌
11	Trusted 💌
12	Trusted 💌
13	Trusted 💌
14	Trusted 💌
15	Trusted 💌
16	Trusted 💌
17	Trusted 💌
18	Trusted 💌
19	Trusted 💌
20	Trusted 💌
21	Trusted 💌
22	Trusted 💌
23	Trusted 💌
24	Trusted 💌

Configuration	Description	
Snooping Mode	Indicates the DHCP snooping mode operation. Possible modes are:	
	Enabled: Enable DHCP snooping mode operation. When enable DHCP snooping	
	mode operation, the request DHCP messages will be forwarded to trusted ports and	
	only allowed reply packets from trusted ports.	
	Disabled: Disable DHCP snooping mode operation.	
Port Mode	Indicates the DHCP snooping port mode. Possible port modes are:	
	Trusted: Configures the port as trusted sources of the DHCP message.	
	Untrusted: Configures the port as untrusted sources of the DHCP message.	
Save	Click to save the changes.	
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.	

2.3.2.4.2 Relay

DHCP Relay Configuration

Relay Mode	Disabled 💌
Relay Server	0.0.0
Relay Information Mode	Disabled 💌
Relay Information Policy	Replace 💌
	Replace
Save Reset	Keep
Cave Reser	Drop

Configuration	Description
Relay Mode	Indicates the DHCP relay mode operation. Possible modes are:
	Enabled: Enable DHCP relay mode operation. When enable DHCP relay mode
	operation, the agent forward and to transfer DHCP messages between the clients and
	the server when they are not on the same subnet domain. And the DHCP broadcast
	message won't flood for security considered.
	Disabled: Disable DHCP relay mode operation.
Relay Server	Indicates the DHCP relay server IP address. A DHCP relay agent is used to forward
	and to transfer DHCP messages between the clients and the server when they are not
	on the same subnet domain.
Relay Information Mode	Indicates the DHCP relay information mode option operation. Possible modes are:
	<i>Enabled:</i> Enable DHCP relay information mode operation. When enable DHCP relay
	information mode operation, the agent insert specific information (option 82) into a
	-53-

	DHCP message when forwarding to DHCP server and remove it from a DHCP
	message when transferring to DHCP client. It only works under DHCP relay
	operation mode enabled.
	Disabled: Disable DHCP relay information mode operation.
Relay Information Policy	Indicates the DHCP relay information option policy. When enable DHCP relay
	information mode operation, if agent receives a DHCP message that already contains
	relay agent information. It will enforce the policy. And it only works under DHCP
	relay information operation mode enabled. Possible policies are:
	<i>Replace:</i> Replace the original relay information when receive a DHCP message that
	already contains it.
	Keep: Keep the original relay information when receive a DHCP message that
	already contains it.
	Drop: Drop the package when receive a DHCP message that already contains relay
	information.
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.3.2.5 IP Source Guard

✓ IP Source Guard
 Configuration
 Static Table

2.3.2.5.1 Configuration

IP Source Guard Configuration

Stack Global Settings

Mode Disabled

Port Mode Configuration for Switch 2

Port	Mode	Max Dynamic Clients
1	Disabled 💌	Unlimited 💌
2	Disabled 💌	0
3	Disabled 💌	2
4	Disabled 💌	Unlimited
5	Disabled 💌	Unlimited 💌
6	Disabled 💌	Unlimited 💌
7	Disabled 💌	Unlimited 💌
8	Disabled 💌	Unlimited 💌
9	Disabled 💌	Unlimited 💌
10	Disabled 💌	Unlimited 💌
11	Disabled 💌	Unlimited 💌
12	Disabled 💌	Unlimited 💌
13	Disabled 💌	Unlimited 💌
14	Disabled 💌	Unlimited 💌
15	Disabled 💌	Unlimited 💌
16	Disabled 💌	Unlimited 💌
17	Disabled 💌	Unlimited 💌
18	Disabled 💌	Unlimited 💌
19	Disabled 💌	Unlimited 💌
20	Disabled 💌	Unlimited 💌
21	Disabled 💌	Unlimited 💌
22	Disabled 💌	Unlimited 💌
23	Disabled 💌	Unlimited 💌
24	Disabled 💌	Unlimited 💌

Configuration	Description		
Mode of IP Source Guar	Mode of IP Source Guard Configuration		
	Enable the Global IP Source Guard or disable the Global IP Source Guard. All		
	configured ACEs will be lost when the mode is enabled.		
Port Mode Configuration	Specify IP Source Guard is enabled on which ports. Only when both Global Mode		
	and Port Mode on a given port are enabled, IP Source Guard is enabled on this given		
	port.		
Max Dynamic Clients	Specify the maximum number of dynamic clients can be learned on given ports. This		
	value can be 0, 1, 2 and unlimited. If the port mode is enabled and the value of max		
	dynamic client is equal 0, it means only allow the IP packets forwarding that are		
	matched in static entries on the specific port.		
Save	Click to save the changes.		
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.		

2.3.2.5.2 Static Table

Static IP Source Guard Table for Switch 2

Delete	Port	VLAN ID	IP Address	IP Mask
Delete	1 💌			

Add new entry

Configuration	Description
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.
Port	The logical port for the settings.
VLAN ID	The vlan id for the settings.
IP Address	Allowed Source IP address.
IP Mask	It can be used for calculating the allowed netwok with IP address.
Add new entry	Click to add a new entry to the Static IP Source Guard table. Specify the Port, VLAN
	ID, IP address, and IP Mask for the new entry. Click "Save".
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.3.2.6 ARP Inspection

✓ ARP Inspection
 ■ Configuration
 ■ Static Table

2.3.2.6.1 Configuration

ARP Inspection Configuration

Stack Global Settings

Mode Disabled

Port Mode Configuration for Switch 2

Port	Mode
1	Disabled 💌
2	Disabled 💌
3	Disabled 💌
4	Disabled 💌
5	Disabled 💌
6	Disabled 💌
7	Disabled 💌
8	Disabled 💌
9	Disabled 💌
10	Disabled 💌
11	Disabled 💌
12	Disabled 💌
13	Disabled 💌
14	Disabled 💌
15	Disabled 💌
16	Disabled 💌
17	Disabled 💌
18	Disabled 💌
19	Disabled 💌
20	Disabled 💌
21	Disabled 💌
22	Disabled 💌
23	Disabled 💌
24	Disabled 💌
Save	Reset

-57-

Configuration	Description	
Stack Mode	Enable the Global ARP Inspection or disable the Global ARP Inspection.	
Port Mode	Specify ARP Inspection is enabled on which ports. Only when both Global Mode and	
	Port Mode on a given port are enabled, ARP Inspection is enabled on this given port.	
Save	Click to save the changes.	
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.	

2.3.2.6.2 Static Table

Static ARP Inspection Table for Switch 2

Delete Port	VLAN ID MAC Address IP Address		
Delete 1 -			
·····			
Add new entry			
Save Reset			
Configuration	Description		
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.		
Port	The logical port for the settings.		
VLAN ID	The vlan id for the settings.		
MAC Address	Allowed Source MAC address in <u>ARP</u> request packets.		
IP Address	Allowed Source IP address.		
Add new entry	Click to add a new entry to the Static ARP table. Specify the Port, VLAN ID, IP		
	address, and MAC address for the new entry. Click "Save".		
Save	Click to save the changes.		
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.		

2.3.3 AAA

Authentication Server Configuration

Common Server Configuration

Timeout	15	seconds
Dead Time	300	seconds

RADIUS Authentication Server Configuration

#	Enabled	IP Address/Hostname	Port	Secret
1			1812	
2			1812	
3			1812	
4			1812	
5			1812	

RADIUS Accounting Server Configuration

#	Enabled	IP Address/Hostname	Port	Secret
1			1813	
2			1813	
3			1813	
4			1813	
5			1813	

TACACS+ Authentication Server Configuration

#	Enabled	IP Address/Hostname	Port	Secret
1			49	
2			49	
3			49	
4			49	
5			49	

Common Server	Description
Timeout	The Timeout, which can be set to a number between 3 and 3600 seconds, is the
	maximum time to wait for a reply from a server. If the server does not reply within
	this timeframe, we will consider it to be dead and continue with the next enabled
	server (if any).
	RADIUS servers are using the <u>UDP</u> protocol, which is unreliable by design. In order

	to cope with lost frames, the timeout interval is divided into 3 subintervals of equal
	length. If a reply is not received within the subinterval, the request is transmitted
	again. This algorithm causes the RADIUS server to be queried up to 3 times before it
	is considered to be dead.
Dead Time	The Dead Time, which can be set to a number between 0 and 3600 seconds, is the
	period during which the switch will not send new requests to a server that has failed
	to respond to a previous request. This will stop the switch from continually trying to
	contact a server that it has already determined as dead. Setting the Dead Time to a
	value greater than 0 (zero) will enable this feature, but only if more than one server
	has been configured.

#	The RADIUS authentication server number for which the configuration applies				
Enabled	Enable the server by checking this box.				
IP Address(Hostname)	The IP address of the server expressed in <u>dotted decimal notation</u> .				
Port	The <u>UDP</u> port to use on the server. If the port is set to zero (0), the default port (1812)				
is used for the server.					
Secret	The secret - up to 29 characters long - shared between the server and the switch unit.				

RADIUS Accounting Server Configuration

#	The RADIUS accounting server number for which the configuration applies				
Enabled	Enable the server by checking this box.				
IP Address(Hostname)	The IP address of the server expressed in dotted decimal notation.				
Port	The <u>UDP</u> port to use on the server. If the port is set to zero (0), the default port (1812				
is used for the server.					
Secret	The secret - up to 29 characters long - shared between the server and the switch unit.				

TACACS+ Authentication Server Configuration

#	The TACACS+ authentication server number for which the configuration applies
Enabled	Enable the server by checking this box.
IP Address(Hostname)	The IP address of the server expressed in dotted decimal notation.
Port	The <u>UDP</u> port to use on the server. If the port is set to zero (0), the default port (1812)
	is used for the server.
Secret	The secret - up to 29 characters long - shared between the server and the switch unit.
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.4 Aggregation

The Port Link Aggregation function can combine multiple physical switched ports, called "Aggregation Group" into one logical port. It allows making connection between two switches using more than one physical links to increase the connection bandwidth between two switches. Two aggregation modes, "Static" and "LACP" are supported.

 Aggregation 	
 Static 	
LACP	

2.4.1 Static

Aggregation Mode Configuration

Stack Global Settings

Hash Code Contribut	ors
Source MAC Address	<
Destination MAC Address	
IP Address	\checkmark
TCP/UDP Port Number	

Aggregation Group Configuration for Switch 2

			Port Members																						
Locality	Group ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	Normal	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot
Global	1	0	0	\circ	\circ	0	\circ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\circ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Global	2	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	0	0	0	0	0	0
Local	1	0	0	\circ	\circ	0	\circ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\circ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Local	2	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	\circ	$^{\circ}$	0									
Local	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Local	4	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	\circ	\circ	0									
Local	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Local	6	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	0											
Local	7	0	0	\circ	\circ	0	\circ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\circ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Local	8	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	0	0	0	0
Local	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Local	10	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	\circ	$^{\circ}$	0									
Local	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Local	12	0	0	0	0	$^{\circ}$	0	О	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\circ

Global Configuration	Description					
Source MAC Address	The Source MAC address can be used to calculate the destination port for the frame.					
	Check to enable the use of the Source MAC address, or uncheck to disable. By					
	default, Source MAC Address is enabled.					
Destination MAC Address	The Destination MAC Address can be used to calculate the destination port for the					
	frame. Check to enable the use of the Destination MAC Address, or uncheck to					
	disable. By default, Destination MAC Address is disabled.					
IP Address	The IP address can be used to calculate the destination port for the frame. Check to					
	enable the use of the IP Address, or uncheck to disable. By default, IP Address is					
	enabled.					
TCP/UDP Port Number	The TCP/UDP port number can be used to calculate the destination port for the frame					
	Check to enable the use of the TCP/UDP Port Number, or uncheck to disable. By					
	default, TCP/UDP Port Number is enabled.					
Aggregation Group Co	nfiguration					

Locality	Indicates the aggregation group type. This field is only valid for stackable switches.						
	Global: The group members may reside on different units in the stack. The device						
	supports two 8-port global aggregations.						
	Local: The group members reside on the same unit. Each local aggregation may						
	consist of up to 16 members.						
Group ID	Indicates the group ID for the settings contained in the same row. Group ID						
	"Normal" indicates there is no aggregation. Only one group ID is valid per port.						
Port Members	Each switch port is listed for each group ID. Select a radio button to include a port in						
	an aggregation, or clear the radio button to remove the port from the aggregation. By						
	default, no ports belong to any aggregation group. Only full duplex ports can join an						
	aggregation and ports must be in the same speed in each group.						
Save	Click to save the changes.						
Reset Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved							

Note:

The maximum number of global groups is 2. The number of member ports is up to 8. The maximum number of local groups is 12. The number of member ports is up to 16.

2.4.2 LACP

LACP Port Configuration

Port	LACP Enabled	Key	Role
1		Auto 💌	Active 💌
2		Auto 💌	Active 💌
3		Auto 💌	Active 💌
4		Auto 💌	Active 💌
5		Auto 💌	Active 💌
6		Auto 💌	Active 💌
7		Auto 💌	Active 💌
8		Auto 💌	Active 💌
9		Auto 💌	Active 💌
10		Auto 💌	Active 💌
11		Auto 💌	Active 💌
12		Auto 💌	Active 💌
13		Auto 💌	Active 💌
14		Auto 💌	Active 💌
15		Auto 💌	Active 💌
16		Auto 💌	Active 💌

Configuration	Description
Port	The port number for which the associated row configuration applies
LACP Enabled	Controls whether LACP is enabled on this switch port. LACP will form an
	aggregation when 2 or more ports are connected to the same partner. LACP can form
	max 12 LLAGs per switch and 2 GLAGs per stack
Key	The Key value incurred by the port, range 1-65535.
	Auto: set the key as appropriate by the physical link speed, $10Mb = 1$, $100Mb = 2$, $1Gb = 3$.
	Specific: a user-defined value can be entered. Ports with the same Key value can
	participate in the same aggregation group, while ports with different keys cannot.
Role	The Role shows the LACP activity status. The "Active" will transmit LACP packets each
	second while "Passive" will wait for a LACP packet from a link partner (speak if spoken to).
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

Note: LLAG means Local Link aggregation Group. GLAG means Global Link aggregation Group.

2.5 Spanning Tree

This section is used to set configuration for supporting Spanning Tree protocols including <u>STP</u>, <u>RSTP</u>, and MSTP.

 Spanning Tree 	
Bridge Settings	
MSTI Mapping	
MSTI Priorities	
CIST Ports	
MSTI Ports	

2.5.1 Bridge Settings

STP Bridge Configuration

MSTP
15
20
20
6

Advanced Settings	
Edge Port BPDU Filtering	
Edge Port BPDU Guard	
Port Error Recovery	
Port Error Recovery Timeout	

Basic Configuration	Description
Protocol Version	The <u>STP</u> protocol version setting
	Valid values: STP, RSTP, MSTP
Forward Delay	The delay used by STP Bridges to transition Root and Designated Ports to
	Forwarding (used in STP compatible mode).
	Valid values: 4 ~ 30 seconds
Max Age	The maximum age of the information transmitted by the Bridge when it is the Root
	Bridge
	Valid values: 6 ~ 40 seconds (Max Age must be <= (FwdDelay-1)*2)
Maximum Hop Count	It defines how many bridges a root bridge can distribute its BPDU information. This

	defines the initial value of remaining Hops for MSTI information generated at the					
	boundary of an MSTI region.					
Transmit Hold Count	The number of BPDU's a bridge port can send per second. When exceeded,					
	transmission of the next BPDU will be delayed.					
	Valid values: 1 ~ 10 BPDU's per second					

Advanced Configuration

Edge Port BPDU Filtering	Check to configure a port <i>explicitly</i> as <i>Edge</i> will transmit and receive BPDUs
Edge Port BPDU Guard	Control whether a port <i>explicitly</i> configured as <i>Edge</i> will disable itself upon reception
	of a BPDU. The port will enter the error-disabled state, and will be removed from the
	active topology.
Port Error Recovery	Control whether a port in the <i>error-disabled</i> state automatically will be enabled after
	a certain time. If recovery is not enabled, ports have to be disabled and re-enabled for
	normal STP operation. The condition is also cleared by a system reboot.
Port Error Recovery Timeout	The time that has to pass before a port in the <i>error-disabled</i> state can be enabled.
	Valid values: 30 ~ 86400 seconds (24 hours)
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.5.2 MSTI Mapping

MSTI Configuration

Add VLANs separated by spaces or comma.

Unmapped VLANs are mapped to the CIST. (The default bridge instance).

Configuration Identification

Configuration Name 00-40-f6-e9-10-cf
Configuration Revision 0

MSTI Ma	
MSTI	VLANs Mapped
MST1	
MST2	
MST3	
MST4	
MST5	
MST6	
MST7	

Configuration	Description					
Configuration Name	The name identifying the <u>VLAN</u> to MSTI mapping					
	Bridges must share the name and revision (see below), as well as the VLAN-to-MSTI					
	mapping configuration in order to share spanning trees for MSTI's. (Intra-region)					
	The name is at most 32 characters.					
Configuration Revision	The revision of the MSTI configuration named above. This must be an integer					
	between 0 ~ 65535.					
MSTI Mapping						
MSTI	The bridge instance					
	The CIST is not available for explicit mapping, as it will receive the VLANs not					
	explicitly mapped.					
VLANs Mapped	The list of VLAN's mapped to the MSTI. The VLANs must be separated with					
	comma and/or space. A VLAN can only be mapped to one MSTI. An unused MSTI					
	should just be left empty. (i.e. not having any VLANs mapped to it.)					

2.5.3 MSTI Priorities

MSTI Configuration

MSTI P	riority Config	juration
MSTI	Priority	
CIST	128 -	
MST1	128 💌	
MST2	128 💌	
MST3	128 💌	
MST4	128 💌	
MST5	128 💌	
MST6	128 💌	
MST7	128 💌	
MST7	128 💌	

Configuration	Description
MSTI	The bridge instance. The CIST is the <i>default</i> instance, which is always active.
Priority	Controls the bridge priority. Lower numerical values have better priority. The bridge priority plus the MSTI instance number, concatenated with the 6-byte MAC address of the switch forms a <i>Bridge Identifier</i> .
Save Reset	Click to save the changes. Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.5.4 CIST Ports

STP CIST Ports Configuration

Г	CIST /	Aggregated P	orts Configuration								
	Port	STP Enabled	Path Cost	Priority	Admin Edge	1	Auto Edge	Restr Role	icted TCN	BPDU Guard	Point-to- point
	-	V	Auto 💌	128 💌	Edge	•	V				Forced True

CIST	Normal Ports	Configuration										
Port	STP Enabled	Path	Cost	Priority	Adm Edg		Auto Edge	Restr Role	icted TCN	BPDU Guard	Poin poi	
1		Auto 💌		128 💌	Edge	•					Auto	•
2		Auto 💌		128 💌	Edge	•					Auto	•
3		Auto 💌		128 💌	Edge	-					Auto	•
4		Auto 💌		128 💌	Edge	•					Auto	•
5		Auto 💌		128 💌	Edge	-					Auto	•
6		Auto 💌		128 💌	Edge	•					Auto	•
7		Auto 💌		128 💌	Edge	-					Auto	•
8		Auto 💌		128 💌	Edge	•					Auto	•
9		Auto 💌		128 💌	Edge	-					Auto	•
10	~	Auto 💌		128 💌	Edge	•					Auto	•
11	~	Auto 💌		128 💌	Edge	•					Auto	•
12		Auto 💌		128 💌	Edge	-					Auto	-

Configuration	Description						
Port	The switch port number of the logical STP port.						
STP Enabled	Controls whether STP is enabled on this switch port.						
Path Cost	Controls the path cost incurred by the port. The Auto setting will set the path cost as						
	appropriate by the physical link speed, using the 802.1D recommended values. Using						
	the Specific setting, a user-defined value can be entered. The path cost is used when						
	establishing the active topology of the network. Lower path cost ports are chosen as						
	forwarding ports in favor of higher path cost ports.						
	Valid values: 1 to 200000000						
Priority	Controls the port priority. This can be used to control priority of ports having						
	identical port cost. (See above).						
AdminEdge	Controls whether the operEdge flag should start as being set or cleared. (The initial						
	operEdge state when a port is initialized).						
	operEdge: Operational flag describing whether the port is connecting directly to						
	edge devices. (No Bridges attached). Transitioning to the forwarding state is faster						
	for edge ports (having operEdge true) than for other ports.						
AutoEdge	Controls whether the bridge should enable automatic edge detection on the bridge						

	port. This allows operEdge to be derived from whether BPDU's are received on the
	port or not.
Restricted-Role	If enabled, causes the port not to be selected as Root Port for the CIST or any MSTI,
	even if it has the best spanning tree priority vector. Such a port will be selected as an
	Alternate Port after the Root Port has been selected. If set, it can cause lack of
	spanning tree connectivity. It can be set by a network administrator to prevent bridges
	external to a core region of the network influencing the spanning tree active topology,
	possibly because those bridges are not under the full control of the administrator.
	This feature is also know as <i>Root Guard</i> .
Restricted TCN	If enabled, causes the port not to propagate received topology change notifications
	and topology changes to other ports. If set it can cause temporary loss of connectivity
	after changes in a spanning trees active topology as a result of persistent incorrectly
	learned station location information. It is set by a network administrator to prevent
	bridges external to a core region of the network, causing address flushing in that
	region, possibly because those bridges are not under the full control of the
	administrator or is the physical link state for the attached LANs transitions
	frequently.
BPDU Guard	If enabled, causes the port to disable itself upon receiving valid BPDU's. Contrary to
	the similar bridge setting, the port <i>Edge</i> status does not affect this setting.
	A port entering error-disabled state due to this setting is subject to the bridge Port
	Error Recovery setting as well.
Point2Point	Controls whether the port connects to a point-to-point LAN rather than a shared
	medium. This can be automatically determined, or forced either true or false.
	Transition to the forwarding state is faster for point-to-point LANs than for shared
	media.
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

Note: This configuration applies to physical and Link Aggregation ports.

2.5.5 MSTI Ports

A MSTI port is a virtual port, which is instantiated separately for each active CIST (physical) port for each MSTI instance configured and applicable for the port. The MSTI instance must be selected before displaying actual MSTI port configuration options.

This page contains MSTI port settings for physical and <u>aggregated</u> ports.

MSTI Port Configuration

Select M	STI
MST1 -	Get
MST1	
MST2	
MST3	
MST4	
MST5	
MST6	
MST7	

Configuration	Description
MSTI	Select an MSTI for pop-up configuration.
Get	Click to pop-up configuration page.

MST1 MSTI Port Configuration

MSTL	Aggregated Ports Configuration		
Port	Path Cost	Priority	
-	Auto 💌	128 💌	

MSTI	Normal Ports Configuration	
Port	Path Cost	Priority
1	Auto 💌	128 💌
2	Auto 💌	128 💌
3	Auto 💌	128 💌
4	Auto 💌	128 💌
5	Auto 💌	128 💌
6	Auto 💌	128 💌
7	Auto 💌	128 💌
8	Auto 💌	128 💌
9	Auto 💌	128 💌
10	Auto 💌	128 💌
11	Auto 💌	128 💌
12	Auto 💌	128 💌
12	Auto	120 -

Configuration	Description (Example with MSTI1)
Port	The switch port number of the corresponding STP CIST (and MSTI) port.
Path Cost	Controls the path cost incurred by the port. The <i>Auto</i> setting will set the path cost as appropriate by the physical link speed, using the 802.1D recommended values. Using
	the <i>Specific</i> setting, a user-defined value can be entered. The path cost is used when establishing the active topology of the network. Lower path cost ports are chosen as forwarding ports in favor of higher path cost ports. Valid values: <i>1</i> ~ <i>200000000</i>
Priority	Controls the port priority. This can be used to control priority of ports having identical port cost. (See above).
Save Reset	Click to save the changes. Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.6 IGMP Snooping

- ▼IGMP Snooping
 Basic Configuration
 - VLAN Configuration
 - Port Group Filtering

2.6.1 Basic Configuration

IGMP Snooping Configuration

Stack Global Settings

Global Configuration	
Snooping Enabled	
Unregistered IPMC Flooding enabled	
Leave Proxy Enabled	

Port Related Configuration for Switch 2

1 Image: constraint of the system 2 Image: constraint of the system 3 Image: constraint of the system 3 Image: constraint of the system 4 Image: constraint of the system 5 Image: constraint of the system 6 Image: constraint of the system 7 Image: constraint of the system 9 Image: constraint of the system 10 Image: constraint of the system 11 Image: constraint of the system 12 Image: constraint of the system 13 Image: constraint of the system 14 Image: constraint of the system 15 Image: constraint of the system 16 Image: constraint of the system 18 Image: constraint of the system 19 Image: constraint of the system 20	g
3 Image: constraint of the second	•
4 Image: Constraint of the second	•
5 Image: constraint of the second	•
6 Image: Constraint of the second	•
7 Image: Constraint of the second	•
8 Image: constraint of the system 9 Image: constraint of the system 10 Image: constraint of the system 10 Image: constraint of the system 11 Image: constraint of the system 11 Image: constraint of the system 11 Image: constraint of the system 12 Image: constraint of the system 13 Image: constraint of the system 13 Image: constraint of the system 14 Image: constraint of the system 15 Image: constraint of the system 16 Image: constraint of the system 17 Image: constraint of the system 18 Image: constraint of the system 19 Image: constraint of the system 20 Image: constraint of the system	•
9 Image: Constraint of the second	•
10 Image: constraint of the state of	•
11 Image: constraint of the system 12 Image: constraint of the system 13 Image: constraint of the system 13 Image: constraint of the system 14 Image: constraint of the system 14 Image: constraint of the system 14 Image: constraint of the system 15 Image: constraint of the system 16 Image: constraint of the system 17 Image: constraint of the system 18 Image: constraint of the system 19 Image: constraint of the system 20 Image: constraint of the system	•
12 Image: constraint of the system 13 Image: constraint of the system 13 Image: constraint of the system 14 Image: constraint of the system 15 Image: constraint of the system 16 Image: constraint of the system 16 Image: constraint of the system 17 Image: constraint of the system 18 Image: constraint of the system 19 Image: constraint of the system 20 Image: constraint of the system	•
13 Image: constraint of the system 14 Image: constraint of the system 15 Image: constraint of the system 16 Image: constraint of the system 16 Image: constraint of the system 16 Image: constraint of the system 17 Image: constraint of the system 18 Image: constraint of the system 19 Image: constraint of the system 20 Image: constraint of the system	•
14 Image: constraint of the state of the stat	•
15 Image: constraint of the state of the stat	•
16 Image: marginal system 17 Image: marginal system 18 Image: marginal system 19 Image: marginal system 20 Image: marginal system	•
17 Image: Constraint of the second	•
18 Image: Constraint of the second seco	•
19 Image: Constraint of the second secon	•
20 🗖 🗖 unlimited	•
	•
21 🔲 🔲 unlimited	•
	•
22 🗖 🗖 unlimited	•
23 🗆 unlimited	•
24 🗖 🗖 unlimited	•

Global Configuration	Description		
Snooping Enabled	Enable the Global IGMP Snooping.		
Unregistered IPMC Floo	oding enabled		
	Enable unregistered IPMC traffic flooding.		
Port Configuration	Description		
Port	The port number for which the row configuration applies		
Router Port	Specify which ports act as router ports. A router port is a port on the Ethernet switch		
	that leads towards the Layer 3 multicast device or IGMP querier.		
	If an aggregation member port is selected as a router port, the whole aggregation will		
	act as a router port.		
Fast Leave	Enable the fast leave on the port.		
Throttling	Enable to limit the number of multicast groups to which a switch port can belong.		
Save	Click to save the changes.		
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.		

2.6.2 VLAN Configuration

IGMP Snoopir	ig VLAN Config	Refresh << >>	
Start from VLAN	1 with 20	entries per page.	
VLAN ID Sno	oping Enabled	IGMP Querier	
1			
Save Reset			

VLAN Configuration	Description			
Start from VLAN	Select range of VLAN table entries.			
<u>VLAN ID</u>	The VLAN ID of the entry.			
Snooping Enabled	Enable the per-VLAN IGMP Snooping.			
IGMP Querier	Enable the IGMP Querier in the VLAN. The Querier will send out if no Querier			
	received in 255 seconds after IGMP Querier Enabled. Each Querier's interval is 125			
	second, and it will stop act as an IGMP Querier if received any Querier from other			
	devices.			
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.			

<<	Click to display the first page.
>>	Click to display the last page.
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.6.3 Port Group Filtering

IGMP Snooping Port Group Filtering Configuration for Switch 2

Delete	Port	Filtering Groups
Delete	1 💌	
	·	

Add new Filtering Group

Configuration Description		
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.	
Port	The logical port for the settings.	
Filtering Groups	The IP Multicast Group that will be filtered.	
Add new Filtering Group	Click to add a new entry to the Group Filtering table. Specify the Port, and Filtering	
	Group for the new entry. Click "Save".	
Save	Click to save the changes.	
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.	

2.7 MVR

MVR Configuration

Stack Global Settings

MVR Mode	Disabled 💌		
VLAN ID	100		

Port Configuration for Switch 2

Port	Mode	Туре	Immediate Leave
1	Disabled 💌	Receiver -	Disabled 💌
2	Disabled 💌	Receiver 💌	Disabled 💌
3	Disabled 💌	Receiver 💌	Disabled 💌
4	Disabled 💌	Receiver 💌	Disabled 💌
5	Disabled 💌	Receiver -	Disabled 💌
6	Disabled 💌	Receiver 💌	Disabled 💌
7	Disabled 💌	Receiver -	Disabled 💌
8	Disabled 💌	Receiver 💌	Disabled 💌
9	Disabled 💌	Receiver 💌	
10	Disabled 💌	Receiver 💌	Disabled 💌
11	Disabled 💌	Receiver 💌	Disabled 💌
12	Disabled 💌	Receiver 💌	Disabled 💌
13	Disabled 💌	Receiver 💌	
14	Disabled 💌	Receiver 💌	Disabled 💌
15	Disabled 💌	Receiver 💌	
16	Disabled 💌	Receiver -	Disabled 💌
17	Disabled 💌	Receiver -	Disabled 💌
18	Disabled 💌	Receiver 💌	Disabled 💌
19	Disabled 💌	Receiver -	Disabled 💌
20	Disabled 💌	Receiver -	Disabled 💌
21	Disabled 💌	Receiver -	Disabled 💌
22	Disabled 💌	Receiver 💌	Disabled 💌
23	Disabled 💌	Receiver -	Disabled 💌
24	Disabled 💌	Receiver 💌	Disabled 💌

Configuration	Description	
MVR Mode	Enable/Disable the Global MVR.	
VLAN ID	Specify the Multicast VLAN ID.	
Mode	Enable MVR on the port.	
Туре	Specify the MVR port type on the port.	
Immediate Leave	Enable the fast leave on the port	
Save	Click to save the changes.	
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.	

2.8 LLDP



2.8.1 LLDP

LLDP Configuration

LLDP Parameters

Tx Interval	30	seconds	
Tx Hold	3	times	
Tx Delay	2	seconds	
Tx Reinit	2	seconds	

LLDP Port Configuration for Switch 2

				C	ptional TLV	5	
Port	Mode	CDP aware	Port Descr	Sys Name	Sys Descr	Sys Capa	Mgmt Addr
1	Disabled 💌						•
2	Disabled 💌						
3	Disabled 💌						
4	Disabled 💌						
5	Disabled 💌						
6	Disabled 💌						
7	Disabled 💌						
8	Disabled 💌						
9	Disabled 💌						
10	Disabled 💌						
11	Disabled 💌						
12	Disabled 💌						
13	Disabled 💌						
14	Disabled 💌						
15	Disabled 💌						
16	Disabled 💌						
17	Disabled 💌						
18	Disabled 💌		V				
19	Disabled 💌						
20	Disabled 💌						
21	Disabled 💌						
22	Disabled 💌						
23	Disabled 💌						
24	Disabled 💌						V

Global Configuration Description

Tx Interval	The switch is periodically transmitting <u>LLDP</u> frames to its neighbors for having the
	network discovery information up-to-date. The interval between each LLDP frame is
	determined by the Tx Interval value.
	Valid values: 5 – 32768 seconds
Tx Hold	Each LLDP frame contains information about how long the information in the LLDP
	frame shall be considered valid. The LLDP information valid period is set to Tx Hole
	multiplied by Tx Interval seconds.
	Valid values: 2 – 10 times
Tx Delay	If some configuration is changed (e.g. the IP address) a new LLDP frame is
	transmitted, but the time between the LLDP frames will always be at least the value
	of Tx Delay seconds. Tx Delay cannot be larger than 1/4 of the Tx Interval value.
	Valid values: 1 – 8192 seconds
Tx Reinit	When a port is disabled, LLDP is disabled or the switch is rebooted a LLDP
	shutdown frame is transmitted to the neighboring units, signaling that the LLDP
	information isn't valid anymore. Tx Reinit controls the amount of seconds between
	the shutdown frame and a new LLDP initialization.
	Valid values: 1 – 10 seconds

Port	Configuration

Port	The switch port number of the logical LLDP port.
Mode	Select LLDP mode.
	Rx only: The switch will not send out LLDP information, but LLDP information
	from neighbor units is analyzed.
	<i>Tx only:</i> The switch will drop LLDP information received from neighbors, but will send out LLDP information.
	Disabled: The switch will not send out LLDP information, and will drop LLDP
	information received from neighbors.
	Enabled: The switch will send out LLDP information, and will analyze LLDP
	information received from neighbors.
CDP Aware	Select <u>CDP</u> awareness. The CDP operation is restricted to decoding incoming CDP
	frames (The switch doesn't transmit CDP frames). CDP frames are only decoded if
	LLDP for the port is enabled.
	Only CDP TLVs that can be mapped into a corresponding field in the LLDP
	neighbors table are decoded. All other TLVs are discarded (Unrecognized CDP
	TLVs and discarded CDP frame are not shown in the LLDP statistic. Only). CDP
	TLVs are mapped into LLDP neighbors table as shown below.

	CDP TLV "Device ID" is mapped into the LLDP "Chassis ID" field.
	CDP TLV "Address" is mapped into the LLDP "Management Address" field. The
	CDP address TLV can contain multiple addresses, but only the first address is shown
	in the LLDP neighbors table.
	CDP TLV "Port ID" is mapped into the LLDP "Port ID" field.
	CDP TLV "Version and Platform" is mapped into the LLDP "System Description"
	field.
	Both the CDP and LLDP supports "system capabilities", but the CDP capabilities
	cover capabilities that are not part of the LLDP. These capabilities are shown as
	"others" in the LLDP neighbors table.
	If all ports have CDP awareness disabled the switch forwards CDP frames received
	from neighbor devices. If at least one port has CDP awareness enabled all CDP
	frames are terminated by the switch.
	Note: When CDP awareness for a port is disabled the CDP information isn't removed
	immediately, but will be removed when the hold time is exceeded.
Optional TLV	
Port Descr	When checked the "port description" is included in LLDP information transmitted.
Sys Name	When checked the "system name" is included in LLDP information transmitted.
Sys Descr	When checked the "system description" is included in LLDP information transmitted.
Sys Capa	When checked the "system capability" is included in LLDP information transmitted.
Mgmt Addr	When checked the "management address" is included in LLDP information
	transmitted.
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.8.2 LLDP-MED

LLDPMED Configuration

Fast Start Repeat Count

Fast start repeat count 4

Coordinates Location

Latitude 0 degrees North I Longitude 0 degrees East	Altitude 0 Meters Map Datum WGS84
---	-----------------------------------

Civic Address Location

Country code	State	County	
City	City district	Block (Neighborhood)	
Street	Leading street direction	Trailing street suffix	
Street suffix	House no.	House no. suffix	
Landmark	Additional location info	Name	
Zip code	Building	Apartment	
Floor	Room no.	Place type	
Postal community name	P.O. Box	Additional code	

Emergency Call Service

Emergency Call Service	
	r

Policies

Delete	Policy Id	Application Type	Tag	VLAN ID	L2 Priority	DSCP
Delete	0	Voice 💌	Tagged 💌	1	0	0

Add new policy

Policy Port Configuration for Switch 2

Save Reset	Save	Reset
--------------	------	-------

Configuration	Description
Fast start repeat count	The number of times the fast start transmission is repeated. The recommended value
	is 4 times, giving that 4 LLDP frames with a 1 second interval will be transmitted,
	when a LLDP frame with new information is received.
Coordinates Location	
Latitude	Latitude SHOULD be normalized to within 0-90 degrees with a maximum of 4 digits
	It is possible to specify the direction to either North of the equator or South of the
	equator.
Longitude	Longitude SHOULD be normalized to within 0-180 degrees with a maximum of 4
	digits. It is possible to specify the direction to either East of the prime meridian or
	West of the prime meridian.

Altitude	Altitude SHOULD be normalized to within -32767 to 32767 with a maximum of 4
	digits. It is possible to select between two altitude types (floors or meters).
	Meters: Representing meters of Altitude defined by the vertical datum specified.
	<i><u>Floors</u></i> : Representing altitude in a form more relevant in buildings which have
	different floor-to-floor dimensions. An altitude = 0.0 is meaningful even outside a
	building, and represents ground level at the given latitude and longitude. Inside a
	building, 0.0 represents the floor level associated with ground level at the main
	entrance.
Map Datum	The Map Datum used for the coordinates given in this Option
	WGS84: (Geographical 3D) - World Geodesic System 1984, CRS Code 4327, Prime
	Meridian Name: Greenwich.
	NAD83/NAVD88: North American Datum 1983, CRS Code 4269, Prime Meridian
	Name: Greenwich; The associated vertical datum is the North American Vertical
	Datum of 1988 (NAVD88). This datum pair is to be used when referencing locations
	on land, not near tidal water (which would use Datum = NAD83/MLLW).
	NAD83/MLLW: North American Datum 1983, CRS Code 4269, Prime Meridian
	Name: Greenwich; The associated vertical datum is Mean Lower Low Water
	(MLLW). This datum pair is to be used when referencing locations on
	water/sea/ocean.

Country code	The two-letter ISO 3166 country code in capital ASCII letters - Example: DK, DE or
	US.
State	National subdivisions (state, canton, region, province, prefecture).
County	County, parish, gun (Japan), district.
City	City, township, shi (Japan) - Example: Copenhagen
City district	City division, borough, city district, ward, chou (Japan)
Block (Neighborhood)	Neighborhood, block
Street	Street - Example: Poppelvej
Leading street direction	Leading street direction - Example: N
Trailing street suffix	Trailing street suffix - Example: SW
Street suffix	Street suffix - Example: Ave, Platz
House no.	House number - Example: 21
House no. suffix	House number suffix - Example: A, 1/2
Landmark	Landmark or vanity address - Example: Columbia University
Additional location info	Additional location info - Example: South Wing
Name	Name (residence and office occupant) - Example: Flemming Jahn

Zip code	Postal/zip code - Example: 2791
Building	Building (structure) - Example: Low Library
Apartment	Unit (Apartment, suite) - Example: Apt 42
Floor	Floor - Example: 4
Room no.	Room number - Example: 450F
Place type	Place type - Example: Office
Postal community name	Postal community name - Example: Leonia
P.O. Box	Post office box (P.O. BOX) - Example: 12345
Additional code	Additional code - Example: 1320300003

Emergency Call Service

Emergency Call Service	Emergency Call Service ELIN identifier data format is defined to carry the ELIN
	identifier as used during emergency call setup to a traditional CAMA or ISDN
	trunk-based PSAP. This format consists of a numerical digit string, corresponding to
	the ELIN to be used for emergency calling.

|--|

Policies

Delete	Policy Id	Арр	lication Type	Tag	VLAN ID	L2 Priority	DSCP					
Delete	0	Voice	•	Tagged 💌	1	0	0					
Delete			Check to delete	e the policy. I	t will be deleted durir	ng the next save.						
Policy ID			ID for the policy. This is auto generated and shall be used when selecting the police									
			that shall be ma	apped to the s	specific ports.							
Application	on Type		Intended use of	f the application	ion types:							
			1. Voice - for u	se by dedica	ted IP Telephony hand	dsets and other simila	r appliances					
			supporting inte	ractive voice	services. These devic	es are typically deplo	yed on a					
			separate VLAN	I for ease of o	deployment and enhar	nced security by isola	tion from data					
			applications.									
			2. Voice Signa	ling (condition	onal) - for use in netw	ork topologies that re	quire a					
			different policy	for the voice	e signaling than for th	e voice media. This a	pplication type					
			should not be a	dvertised if a	ll the same network p	olicies apply as those	advertised in					
			the Voice appli	cation policy	r.							
			3. Guest Voice	e - support a s	separate 'limited featur	re-set' voice service for	or guest users					
			and visitors wi	th their own l	P Telephony handsets	s and other similar ap	pliances					
			supporting inte	ing interactive voice services.								
			4. Guest Voice	e Signaling (conditional) - for use i	n network topologies	that require a					

different policy for the guest voice signaling than for the guest voice media. This application type should not be advertised if all the same network policies apply as those advertised in the **Guest Voice** application policy.

5. **Softphone Voice** - for use by softphone applications on typical data centric devices, such as PCs or laptops. This class of endpoints frequently does not support multiple VLANs, if at all, and are typically configured to use an 'untagged' VLAN or a single 'tagged' data specific VLAN. When a network policy is defined for use with an 'untagged' VLAN (see Tagged flag below), then the L2 priority field is ignored and only the DSCP value has relevance.

6. Video Conferencing

Tag

7. **Streaming** Video - for use by broadcast or multicast based video content distribution and other similar applications supporting streaming video services that require specific network policy treatment. Video applications relying on TCP with buffering would not be an intended use of this application type.

8. **Video Signaling** (conditional) - for use in network topologies that require a separate policy for the video signaling than for the video media. This application type should not be advertised if all the same network policies apply as those advertised in the **Video Conferencing** application policy.

Tag indicating whether the specified application type is using a 'tagged' or an 'untagged' VLAN.

Untagged indicates that the device is using an untagged frame format and as such does not include a tag header as defined by IEEE 802.1Q-2003. In this case, both the VLAN ID and the Layer 2 priority fields are ignored and only the DSCP value has relevance.

Tagged indicates that the device is using the IEEE 802.1Q tagged frame format, and that both the VLAN ID and the Layer 2 priority values are being used, as well as the DSCP value. The tagged format includes an additional field, known as the tag header. The tagged frame format also includes priority tagged frames as defined by IEEE 802.1Q-2003.

VLAN ID VLAN identifier (VID) for the port as defined in IEEE 802.1Q-2003

- L2 Priority L2 Priority is the Layer 2 priority to be used for the specified application type. L2 Priority may specify one of eight priority levels (0 through 7), as defined by IEEE 802.1D-2004. A value of 0 represents use of the default priority as defined in IEEE 802.1D-2004.
- DSCP DSCP value to be used to provide Diffserv node behavior for the specified application type as defined in IETF RFC 2474. DSCP may contain one of 64 code point values (0 through 63). A value of 0 represents use of the default DSCP value as

defined in RFC 2475.

Port Policies Co	Port Policies Configuration									
Port	The port number for which the configuration applies.									
Policy Id	The set of policies that shall apply for a given port									
	The set of policies is selected by checkmarking the checkboxes that corresponds to the policies									
Save Reset	Click to save the changes. Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.									

Civic Address Location

IETF Geopriv Civic Address based Location Configuration Information (Civic Address LCI).

Emergency Call Service

Emergency Call Service (e.g. E911 and others), such as defined by TIA or NENA.

Policies

Network Policy Discovery enables the efficient discovery and diagnosis of mismatch issues with the VLAN configuration, along with the associated Layer 2 and Layer 3 attributes, which apply for a set of specific protocol applications on that port. Improper network policy configurations are a very significant issue in VoIP environments that frequently result in voice quality degradation or loss of service.

Policies are only intended for use with applications that have specific 'real-time' network policy requirements, such as interactive voice and/or video services.

The network policy attributes advertised are:

- 1. Layer 2 VLAN ID (IEEE 802.1Q-2003)
- 2. Layer 2 priority value (IEEE 802.1D-2004)
- 3. Layer 3 Diffserv code point (DSCP) value (IETF RFC 2474)

This network policy is potentially advertised and associated with multiple sets of application types supported on a given port. The application types specifically addressed are:

1. Voice

- 2. Guest Voice
- 3. Softphone Voice
- 4. Video Conferencing
- 5. Streaming Video
- 6. Control / Signaling (conditionally support a separate network policy for the media types above)

A large network may support multiple VoIP policies across the entire organization, and different policies per

application type. LLDP-MED allows multiple policies to be advertised per port, each corresponding to a different application type. Different ports on the same Network Connectivity Device may advertise different sets of policies, based on the authenticated user identity or port configuration.

It should be noted that LLDP-MED is not intended to run on links other than between Network Connectivity Devices and Endpoints, and therefore does not need to advertise the multitude of network policies that frequently run on an aggregated link interior to the LAN.

Port Policies Configuration

Every port may advertise a unique set of network policies or different attributes for the same network policies, based on the authenticated user identity or port configuration.

2.9 PoE

Power Over Ethernet Configuration

Power Over Ethernet Stack Configuration

Reserved Power determined by	C Class	• Allocation	C LLDP-MED
Power Management Mode	C Actual Consumption	Reserved Power	

Power Supply Configuration for Switch 2

Primary Power Supply [W]	
100	

Ethernet Port Configuration for Switch 2

Port	PoE Mode	Priority	Maximum Power [W]
1	PoE+ ▼	Low	15.4
2	Disabled PoE	Low	15.4
3	PoE+	Low	15.4
4	PoE+ 💌	Low	15.4
5	PoE+ 💌	Low	15.4
6	PoE+ 💌	Low	15.4
7	PoE+ ▼	Low	15.4
8	PoE+ ▼	Low	15.4
9	PoE+ ▼	Low	15.4
10	PoE+ ▼	Low	15.4
11	PoE+ ▼	Low	15.4
12	PoE+ ▼	Low	15.4
13	PoE+ ▼	Low	15.4
14	PoE+ ▼	Low	15.4
15	PoE+ ▼	Low	15.4
16	PoE+ ▼	Low	15.4
17	PoE+ ▼	Low	15.4
18	PoE+ 💌	Low	15.4
19	PoE+ 💌	Low	15.4
20	PoE+ ▼	Low	15.4
21	PoE+ ▼	Low	15.4
22	PoE+ ▼	Low	15.4
23	PoE+ ▼	Low	15.4
24	PoE+ 💌	Low	15.4

Configuration Description Reserved Power determined by There are three modes for configuring how the ports/PDs may reserve power. Allocated mode: In this mode the user allocates the amount of power that each port may reserve. The allocated/reserved power for each port/PD is specified in the Maximum Power fields. *Class mode:* In this mode each port automatic determines how much power to reserve according to the class the connected PD belongs to, and reserves the power accordingly. Three different port classes exist and one for 4, 7 and 15.4 Watts. In this mode the Maximum Power fields have no effect. **LLDP-MED mode:** This mode is similar to the Class mode expect that each port determine the amount power it reserves by exchanging PoE information using the LLDP protocol and reserves power accordingly. If no LLDP information is available for a port, the port will reserve power using the class mode. In this mode the Maximum Power fields have no effect For all modes: If a port uses more power than the reserved power for the port, the port is shut down. Power Management Mode There are 2 modes for configuring when to the ports are shut down. Actual Consumption: In this mode the ports are shut down when the actual power consumption for all ports exceeds the amount of power that the power supply can deliver or if the actual power consumption for a given port exceeds the reserved power for that port. The ports are shut down according to the ports priority. If two ports have the same priority the port with the highest port number is shut down. Reserved Power: In this mode the ports are shut down when total reserved powered exceeds the amount of power that the power supply can deliver. In this mode the port power is not turned on if the PD requests more power than available from the power supply. **Primary Power Supply** For being able to determine the amount of power the PD may use, it must be defined what amount of power the primary power source can deliver. Local Port This is the logical port number for this row. PoE Mode The PoE Mode represents the PoE operating mode for the port. Disabled: PoE disabled for the port. **PoE:** Enables PoE IEEE 802.3af (Class 4 PDs limited to 15.4W) **PoE+:** Enables PoE+ IEEE 802.3at (Class 4 PDs limited to 30W) Priority The Priority represents the ports priority. There are three levels of power priority named Low, High and Critical.

	The priority is used in the case where the remote device requires more power than the
	power supply can deliver. In this case the port with the lowest priority will be turn off
	starting from the port with the highest port number.
Maximum Power	The Maximum Power value contains a numerical value that indicates the maximum
	power in watts that can be delivered to a remote device.
	The maximum allowed value is 30 W.
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.10 MAC Table

MAC Address Table Configuration

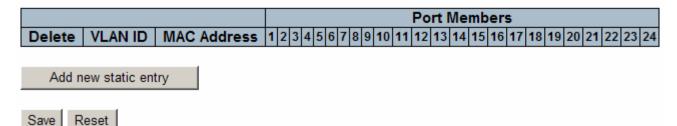
Stack Aging Configuration

Disable Automatic Aging		
Age Time	300	seconds

MAC Table Learning for Switch 2

										F	or1	t Me	emk	ber	5									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Auto	Θ	\odot	Θ	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	Θ	Θ	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot
Disable	0	0	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	0	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	\circ
Secure	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Static MAC Table Configuration for Switch 2



By default, dynamic entries are removed from the MAC after 300 seconds. This removal is also called aging.

Aging Configuration	Description
Disable Automatic Aging	Check to disable aging for MAC address entries.
Aging Time	Configure aging time by entering a value here in seconds

Valid values: 10 to 1000000 seconds

Port MAC Table Lear	rning
Auto	Learning is done automatically as soon as a frame with unknown SMAC is received.
Disable	No learning is done.
Secure	Only static MAC entries are learned, all other frames are dropped.
	Note: Make sure that the link used for managing the switch is added to the Static
	Mac Table before changing to secure learning mode, otherwise the management link
	is lost and can only be restored by using another non-secure port or by connecting to
	the switch via the serial interface.
Add new static entry	Click to configure a new static MAC address entry in the MAC table.
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.10.1 Static MAC Address Configuration

Static MAC Table Configuration

												F	Port	t Me	emb	bers	5									
Delete	VLAN ID	MAC Address	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Delete	1	00-00-00-00-00																								

Add new static entry

Static MAC Table Configuration

VLAN ID	The <u>VLAN ID</u> for the static MAC address entry.
MAC Address	The MAC address for the entry.
Port Members	Check to indicate which ports are members of the entry. Check or uncheck as needed to modify the entry.
Delete	Click to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.
Add new static entry	Click to configure a new static MAC address entry in the MAC table.

2.11 VLANs

Up to 4096 VLANs are supported. This page allows for adding and deleting VLANs as well as adding and deleting port members of each VLAN.

2.11.1 VLAN Membership

VLAN Membership Configuration

Refresh |<< >>

Start from VLAN 1 with 20 entries per page.

											F	ort	t Me	eml	ber	5									
Delete	VLAN ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	1	V	•	•	\checkmark	•	•		\checkmark	<	~	\checkmark	◄	<	\checkmark	◄	•	◄	\checkmark	\checkmark	•	•	\checkmark	\checkmark	◄

Add new entry

Save Reset

Configuration	Description
Start from VLAN	Select range of VLAN table entries.
Delete	Check to delete a VLAN entry. The entry will be deleted on the switch unit during the next Save.
VLAN ID	Indicates the ID of this particular VLAN.
Port Members	A row of check boxes for each port is displayed for each VLAN ID. To include a port in a VLAN, check the box. To remove or exclude the port from the VLAN, make sure the box is unchecked. By default, no ports are members, and all boxes are unchecked.
Add new entry	Click to add a new VLAN entry. An empty row is added to the table, and the VLAN can be configured as needed.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.
<<	Click to display the first page.
>>	Click to display the last page.
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

Adding a New VLAN entry

											F	ort	: Me	emt	ber	s									
Delete	VLAN ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	1	~	~	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	~	◄	~	~	7	7	2	~	\checkmark	◄	•	~	~	~	~	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	◄
Delete	0							Γ					Γ	Γ	Γ	Γ						Γ	Γ	Γ	

Configuration	Description
VLAN ID	Enter VLAN ID for the new VLAN entry.
	Legal values: 1 through 4095
Port Members	A row of check boxes for each port is displayed for each VLAN ID. To include a port
	in a VLAN, check the box. To remove or exclude the port from the VLAN, make
	sure the box is unchecked. By default, no ports are members, and all boxes are
	unchecked.
Delete	Click to delete the new VLAN row.
Add new VLAN	Click to add another new VLAN ID.
Save	Click to save the new VLAN row.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.11.2 VLAN Port Configuration

VLAN Port Configuration for Switch

Dent	VLAN Aware	In average Eiltening		Port V	LAN
Port	VLAN Aware	Ingress Filtering	Frame Type	Mode	ID
1			All 💌	Specific 💌	1
2			All 💌	Specific 💌	1
3			All 💌	Specific -	1
4			All 💌	Specific 💌	1
5			All 💌	Specific 💌	1
6			All 🔽	Specific 💌	1
7			All 💌	Specific 💌	1
8			All 🔽	Specific 💌	1
9			All 💌	Specific 💌	1
10			All 🔽	Specific 💌	1
11			All 💌	Specific 💌	1
12			All 🔽	Specific 💌	1
13			All 💌	Specific 💌	1
14			All 🔽	Specific 💌	1
15			All 💌	Specific 💌	1
16			All 💌	Specific 💌	1
17			All 💌	Specific 💌	1
18			All 💌	Specific 💌	1
19			All 💌	Specific 💌	1
20			All 💌	Specific 💌	1
21			All 💌	Specific 💌	1
22			All 💌	Specific 💌	1
23			All 💌	Specific 💌	1
24			All 💌	Specific 💌	1

Configuration	Description
Port	This is the logical port number for this row.
VLAN Aware	Enable VLAN awareness for a port by checking the box. This parameter affects
	VLAN ingress processing. If VLAN awareness is enabled: the tag is removed from
	tagged frames received on the port. Furthermore, VLAN tagged frames are classified
	to the VLAN ID in the tag. If VLAN awareness is disabled, all frames are classified
	to the Port VLAN ID and tags are not removed. By default, VLAN awareness is
	disabled (no checkmark).
Ingress Filtering	Enable ingress filtering for a port by checking the box. This parameter affects VLAN
	ingress processing. If ingress filtering is enabled and the ingress port is not a member
	of the classified VLAN of the frame, the frame is discarded. By default, ingress
	filtering is disabled (no checkmark).
Frame Type	Determines whether the port accepts all frames or only tagged frames. This parameter
	affects VLAN ingress processing.
	All: all frames are accepted. (Default)
	Tagged: Only tagged frames are accepted. Untagged frames received on the port are
	discarded.
Port VLAN Mode	Configures the Port VLAN Mode. This parameter affects VLAN ingress and egress
	processing.
	None: a VLAN tag with the classified VLAN ID is inserted in frames transmitted on
	the port. This mode is normally used for ports connected to VLAN aware switches.
	Specific: (the default value) a Port VLAN ID can be configured (see below).
	Untagged frames received on the port are classified to the Port VLAN ID. If VLAN
	awareness is disabled, all frames received on the port are classified to the Port VLAN
	ID. If the classified VLAN ID of a frame transmitted on the port is different from the
	Port VLAN ID, a VLAN tag with the classified VLAN ID is inserted in the frame.
Port VLAN ID	Configures the VLAN identifier for the port. The allowed values are 1 through 4095.
	The default value is 1.
	Note: The port must be a member of the same VLAN as the Port VLAN ID.
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.12 Private VLANs

Private VLANs
 Port Isolation

A **Private VLAN** is a VLAN which contains switched ports that are restricted, such that they can only communicate with a given "uplink", or called "Promiscuous port". The restricted ports are called "Isolated ports". Each private VLAN typically contains many isolated ports, and a single uplink. The uplink will typically be a switched port (or link aggregation group) connected to a router, firewall, server, provider network, or similar central resource.

Types of Ports in a private VLAN

Promiscuous :	Usually connects to a router – a type of a port which is allowed to send and receive
	frames from any other port on the VLAN.
Isolated:	This type of port is only allowed to communicate with Promiscuous ports. Isolated
	ports are not allowed to communicate to each other. This type of ports usually
	connects to hosts.

By default, all ports are VLAN unaware and members of VLAN 1 and Private VLAN 1. A VLAN unaware port can only be a member of one VLAN, but it can be a member of multiple Private VLANs.

Port Isolation Configuration for Switch 2

											Por	τN	um	ber										
1	I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Γ																								

Save Reset

A port member of a <u>VLAN</u> can be isolated to other isolated ports on <u>Private VLAN</u>.

Configuration	Description
Port Numbers	A check box is provided for each port of a private VLAN.
	When checked, set the port to be isolation port in a private VLAN.
	When unchecked, set the port to be promiscuous port in a private VLAN.
	By default, port isolation is disabled for all ports.
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.13 Voice VLAN



2.13.1 Configuration

Voice VLAN Configuration

Stack Global Settings

Mode	Disabled 💌
VLAN ID	1000
Age Time	86400 seconds
Traffic Class	High 💌

Port Configuration for Switch 2

Port	Mode	Security
1	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌
2	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌
3	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌
4	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌
5	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌
6	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌
7	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌
8	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌
9	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌
10	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌
11	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌
12	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌
13	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌
14	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌
15	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌
16	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌
17	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌
18	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌
19	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌
20	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌
21	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌
22	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌
23	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌
24	Disabled 💌	Disabled 💌

Save Reset

The Voice VLAN feature enables the voice traffic forwarding on the Voice VLAN, then the switch can

classifying and scheduling to network traffic. It is recommands there are two VLANs on a port - one for voice, one for data. Before connect the IP device to the switch. The IP phone should configure the voice VLAN ID correctly. It should be configure through its own GUI.

Configuration	Description
Mode	Indicates the Voice VLAN mode operation. We must disable MSTP feature before
	enabling Voice VLAN. It can avoid the conflict of ingress filter. Possible modes are:
	Enabled: Enable Voice VLAN mode operation.
	Disabled: Disable Voice VLAN mode operation.
VLAN ID	Indicates the Voice VLAN ID. It should be a unique VLAN ID in the system and
	cannot equal each port PVID. It is conflict configuration if the value equal
	management VID, MVR VID, PVID etc. The allowed range is 1 to 4095.
Age Time	Indicates the Voice VLAN secure learning age time. The allowed range is 10 to
	10000000 seconds. It used when security mode or auto detect mode is enabled. In
	other cases, it will based hardware age time. The actual age time will be situated in
	the [age_time; 2 * age_time] interval.
Traffic Class	Indicates the Voice VLAN traffic class. All traffic on Voice VLAN will apply this
	class.
Port Mode	Indicates the Voice VLAN port mode. When the port mode isn't disabled, we must
	disable MSTP feature before we enable Voice VLAN. It can avoid the conflict of
	ingress filter. Possible port modes are:
	Disabled: Disjoin from Voice VLAN.
	Auto: Enable auto detect mode. It detects whether there is VoIP phone attached on
	the specific port and configure the Voice VLAN members automatically.
	Forced: Forced join to Voice VLAN.
Port Security	Indicates the Voice VLAN port security mode. When the function is enabled, all
	non-telephone MAC address in Voice VLAN will be blocked 10 seconds. Possible
	port modes are:
	Enabled: Enable Voice VLAN security mode operation.
	Disabled: Disable Voice VLAN security mode operation.
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.13.2 OUI

Voice VLAN OUI Table

Delete	Telephony OUI	Description
	00-01-e3	Siemens AG phones
	00-03-6b	Cisco phones
	00-0f-e2	H3C phones
	00-60-b9	Philips and NEC AG phones
	00-d0-1e	Pingtel phones
	00-e0-75	Polycom phones
	00-e0-bb	3Com phones

Add new entry

Configuration	Description		
Delete	Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.		
Telephony OUI	An telephony OUI address is a globally unique identifier assigned to a vendor by		
	IEEE. It must be 6 characters long and the input format is "xx-xx-xx" (x is a		
	hexadecimal digit).		
Description	The description of OUI address. Normally, it describes which vendor telephony		
	device. The allowed string length is 0 to 32.		
Add new entry	Click to add a new OUI entry		
	00-e0-bb 3Com phones		
	Delete		
Delete	Click to delete an OUI entry		
Save	Click to save the changes.		
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.		

2.14 QoS	
 ▼ QoS Ports DSCP R QoS Con Rate Lin Storm C Wizard 	ntrol List niters

Frames can be classified by 4 different QoS classes: *Low*, *Normal*, *Medium*, and *High*. The classification is controlled by a <u>QCL</u> that is assigned to each port. A QCL consists of an ordered list of up to 12 <u>QCE</u>s. Each QCE can be used to classify certain frames to a specific QoS class.

This classification can be based on parameters such as VLAN ID, UDP/TCP port, IPv4/IPv6 <u>DSCP</u> or <u>Tag Priority</u>. Frames not matching any of the QCEs are classified to the default QoS class for the port.

2.14.1 Ports

Port QoS Configuration

Number of Classes 4

	Ingress Configuration			Egress Configuration				
Port	Default Class	QCL #	Tag Priority	Queuing Mode			Weighted	
				ducung moue	Low	Normal	Medium	High
1	Low 💌	1 💌	0 🕶	Strict Priority 💌	1 -	2 🔻	4 💌	8 🔻
2	Low Normal	1 💌	0 🔽	Strict Priority 💌	1 🔻	2 -	4 👻	8 🔻
3	Medium	1 💌	0 -	Strict Priority 💌	1 🔻	2 🔻	4 👻	8 🔻
4	High	1 💌	0 🖵	Strict Priority 💌	1 🔻	2 👻	4 👻	8 🔻
5	Low 💌	1 💌	0 🖵	Strict Priority 💌	1 🔽	2 👻	4 💌	8 🔻
6	Low	1 💌	0 🖵	Strict Priority 💌	1 🔻	2 🔽	4 🔽	8 🔻
7	Low 💌	1 💌	0 🖵	Strict Priority 💌	1 🔽	2 🔻	4 💌	8 🔻
8	Low 💌	1 💌	0 🖵	Strict Priority 💌	1 🔻	2 🔻	4 🔽	8 🔻
9	Low 💌	1 💌	0 🖵	Strict Priority 💌	1 🔽	2 👻	4 💌	8 🔻
10	Low	1 💌	0 🖵	Strict Priority 💌	1 🔻	2 🔽	4 🔽	8 🔻
11	Low 💌	1 💌	0 🖵	Strict Priority 💌	1 -	2 🔻	4 💌	8 🔻
12	Low	1 💌	0 🖵	Strict Priority 💌	1 🔻	2 🔽	4 🔽	8 🔻
13	Low 💌	1 💌	0 👻	Strict Priority 💌	1 -	2 🔽	4 💌	8 🔻
14	Low 💌	1 🚽		Strict Priority	1 -	2 -	4 🚽	8 -

Configuration	Description
Number of Classes	Configure the number of traffic classes as "1", "2", or "4". The default value is "4".
Ingress Configuration	n
Port	The logical port for the settings contained in the same row.
Default Class	Configure the default QoS class for the port, that is, the QoS class for frames not
	matching any of the QCEs in the QCL.
QCL #	Select which QCL to use for the port.
Tag Priority	Select the default tag priority for this port when adding a Tag to the untagged frames
Egress Configuration	l
Queuing Mode	Select which Queuing mode for this port.
	Strict Priority: High class queue is served first always till it is empty
	Weighted: The queues are served based on the weight ratios set below.
Queue Weighted	Setting Queue weighted (Low:Normal:Medium:High) if the "Queuing Mode" is
	"Weighted".
- Low	Weight of <i>Low</i> Class
- Normal	Weight of Normal Class
- Medium	Weight of <i>Medium</i> Class
- High	Weight of <i>High</i> Class
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.14.2 DSCP Remarking

The DSCP value of incoming frames will be changed according to its mapping queue once this packet is transmitted by the egress port.

Dent	DSCD Demerking Mede	DSCP Queue Mapping			
Port	DSCP Remarking Mode	Low	Normal	Medium	High
1	Disabled 💌	CS1 💌	CS2 💌	CS3 💌	CS4
2	Disabled 💌	Best Effort	CS2 💌	CS3 💌	CS4 💌
3	Disabled 💌	CS1 CS2	CS2 💌	CS3 💌	CS4 💌
4	Disabled 💌	CS3 CS4	CS2 💌	CS3 💌	CS4 💌
5	Disabled 💌	CS5	CS2 💌	CS3 💌	CS4 💌
6	Disabled 💌	CS6 CS7	CS2 🔽	CS3 💌	CS4 🔽
7	Disabled 💌	Expedite Forward	CS2 🔽	CS3 💌	CS4 💌
8	Disabled 💌	CS1 💌	CS2 🔽	CS3 💌	CS4 🔽
9	Disabled 💌	CS1 💌	CS2 🔽	CS3 💌	CS4 🔽
10	Disabled 💌	CS1 💌	CS2 🔽	CS3 🔽	CS4 🔽
11	Disabled 💌	CS1 💌	CS2 💌	CS3 💌	CS4 💌
12	Disabled 💌	CS1 💌	CS2 💌	CS3 💌	CS4 💌
13	Disabled 💌	CS1 💌	CS2 💌	CS3 💌	CS4 🔽
14	Disabled 💌	CS1 💌	CS2 💌	CS3 💌	CS4 🔽
15	Disabled 💌	CS1 💌	CS2 💌	CS3 💌	CS4
16	Disabled 💌	CS1 💌	CS2 💌	CS3 💌	CS4 🔽

DSCP Remarking Configuration for Switch 2

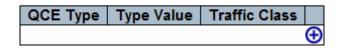
Configuration	Description	
Port	The logical port for the settings contained in the same row.	
DSCP Remarking Mode	If the QoS remarking mode is set to enabled, it should be with this DSCP	
	remarking/correction function according to RFC2474 on this port.	
DSCP Queue Mapping	Configure the mapping table between the queue and its DSCP value that is used for	
	DSCP remarking if the DSCP value of incoming packets is not specified in RCF247-	
	Best Effort = DSCP (0)	
	CS1 = DSCP(8)	
	CS2 = DSCP (16)	
	CS3 = DSCP(24)	
	CS4 = DSCP(32)	
	CS5 = DSCP (40)	
	CS6 = DSCP(48)	

	CS7 = DSCP(56)
	Expedite Forward = DSCP (46)
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.14.4 QoS Control List

QoS Control List Configuration

QCL #



Configuration	Description
QCL #	Select a QCL to display a table that lists all the QCEs for that particular QCL.
	You can modify each QCE in the table using the following buttons:
(+)	Inserts a new QCE before the current row.
(e)	Edits the QCE.
(1)	Moves the QCE up the list.
(\downarrow)	Moves the QCE down the list.
(X)	Deletes the QCE.
(+)	The lowest plus sign adds a new entry at the bottom of the list of QCL.

QCE Configuration

QCE Type	Ethernet Type 💌
Ethernet Type Value	0xFFFF
Traffic Class	Low

Save Reset Cancel

QCE Type

Specifies which frame field the QCE processes to determine the QoS class of the frame. The following QCE types are supported:

Ethernet Type: The Ethernet Type field. If frame is tagged, this is the Ethernet Type

	that follows the tag header.
	VLAN ID: VLAN ID. Only applicable if the frame is VLAN tagged.
	TCP/UDP Port: IPv4 TCP/UDP source/destination port.
	DSCP: IPv4 and IPv6 DSCP.
	<u>ToS</u> : The 3 precedence bit in the ToS byte of the IPv4/IPv6 header (also known as
	DS field).
	Tag Priority: User Priority. Only applicable if the frame is VLAN tagged or priority
	tagged.
Type Value	Indicates the value according to its QCE type.
Traffic Class	The QoS class associated with the QCE.
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.
Cancel	Click to return to previous page.

2.14.5 Rate Limiters

Rate Limit Configuration

Port	Policer Enabled	Policer Rate	Policer Unit	Shaper Enabled	Shaper Rate	Shaper Unit
1		500	kbps 💌		500	kbps 💌
2		500	kbps 💌		500	kbps 💌
3		500	kbps 💌		500	kbps 💌
4		500	kbps 💌		500	kbps 💌
5		500	kbps 💌		500	kbps 💌
6		500	kbps 💌		500	kbps 💌
7		500	kbps 💌		500	kbps 💌
8		500	kbps 💌		500	kbps 💌
9		500	kbps 💌		500	kbps 💌
10		500	kbps 💌		500	kbps 💌
11		500	kbps 💌		500	kbps 💌
12		500	kbps 💌		500	kbps 💌
13		500	kbps 💌		500	kbps 💌

Configuration	Description
Port	The logical port for the settings contained in the same row.
Policer Enabled	Enable or disable the port policer. The default value is "Disabled".
Policer Rate	Configure the rate for the port policer. The default value is "500". This value is
	restricted to 500-1000000 when the "Policer Unit" is "kbps", and it is restricted to
	1-1000 when the "Policer Unit" is "Mbps"
Policer Unit	Configure the unit of measure for the port policer rate as kbps or Mbps. The default
	value is "kbps".
Shaper Enabled	Enable or disable the port shaper. The default value is "Disabled".
Shaper Rate	Configure the rate for the port shaper. The default value is "500". This value is
	restricted to 500-1000000 when the "Policer Unit" is "kbps", and it is restricted to
	1-1000 when the "Policer Unit" is "Mbps".
Shaper Unit	Configure the unit of measure for the port shaper rate as <i>kbps</i> or <i>Mbps</i> . The default
	value is "kbps".
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.14.6 Storm Control

There is a unicast storm rate control, multicast storm rate control, and a broadcast storm rate control. These only affect flooded frames, i.e. frames with a (VLAN ID, DMAC) pair not present on the MAC Address table.

The rate is 2ⁿ, where n is equal to or less than 15, or "No Limit". The unit of the rate can be either pps (packets per second) or kpps (kilo-packets per second). The configuration indicates the permitted packet rate for unicast, multicast, or broadcast traffic across the switch.

Note: Frames, which are sent to the CPU of the switch are always limited to approximately 4 kpps. For example, broadcasts in the management VLAN are limited to this rate. The management VLAN is configured on the IP setup page.

Storm Control Configuration

Frame Type	Status	Rate (pps)
Unicast		1 💌
Multicast		1 💌
Broadcast		1 💌

Configuration	Description
Frame Type	The settings in a particular row apply to the frame type listed here: unicast, multicast,
	or broadcast.
Status	Enable or disable the storm control status for the given frame type.
Rate	The rate unit is packet per second (pps), configure the rate as 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64,
	128, 256, 512, 1K, 2K, 4K, 8K, 16K, 32K, 64K, 128K, 256K, 512K, or 1024K.
	The 1 kpps is actually 1024 pps.
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.14.7 Wizard

Welcome to the QCL Configuration Wizard!

Please select an action:

O Set up Port Policies

Group ports into several types according to different QCL policies.

O Set up Typical Network Application Rules

Set up the specific QCL for different typical network application quality control.

O Set up ToS Precedence Mapping

Set up the traffic class mapping to the precedence part of ToS (3 bits) when receiving IPv4/IPv6 packets.

○ Set up VLAN Tag Priority Mapping

Set up the traffic class mapping to the user priority value (3 bits) when receiving VLAN tagged packets.

To continue, click Next.

Next >

This handy wizard helps you set up a <u>QCL</u> quickly.

2.14.7.1 Wizard – Port Policies

		Port Members																						
QCL ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot
2	\circ	0	0	0	0	0	$^{\circ}$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\circ	0	\circ	\circ	0	0	0	0	0
3	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0
4	\circ	0	0	0	0	\circ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\circ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	\circ	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0
6	\circ	0	\circ	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	\circ	0	0	0	0	0	\mathbf{O}	\mathbf{O}	0	\circ	\circ	0	0	0	0	\circ	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0
7	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0
8	\circ	0	\circ	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	\circ	0	0	\circ	0	0	\mathbf{O}	\mathbf{O}	0	\circ	\circ	0	0	0	0	\circ	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0
9	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0
10	\circ	0	\circ	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	\circ	0	0	\circ	0	0	\mathbf{O}	\circ	0	\circ	\circ	0	0	0	0	\circ	\circ	$^{\circ}$	0
11	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0
12	\circ	0	\circ	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	\circ	0	0	\circ	\circ	0	\mathbf{O}	\circ	0	\circ	\circ	0	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	\circ	\circ	\circ	0
13	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	0	0	$^{\circ}$	0	0	\circ	0	0	\circ	$^{\circ}$	0	$^{\circ}$	$^{\circ}$	0	0	0	0	$^{\circ}$	0	0	0
14	\cap	\sim	\cap	\sim	\cap	\sim	\cap	\cap	\cap	\cap	\sim	\sim	\cap	\cap	\cap	\cap	\cap	\cap	\sim	\circ	\cap	\cap	\cap	\sim
Configurati	ion			D	esc	rint	ion																	

Configuration	Description								
QCL ID	Frames that hit this <u>QCE</u> are set to match this specific QCL.								
Port Members	A row of radio buttons for each port is displayed for each QCL ID. To include a port								
	in a QCL member, click the radio button.								
Cancel Wizard	Click to cancel the wizard.								
< Back	Click to go back to the previous wizard step.								
Next >	Click to continue the wizard.								
	Finished !								
	The QCL configuration wizard is finished, and the new configuration is ready for use.								
	Click Finish to get more information. Click Wizard Again to start the wizard again.								
	Wizard Again Finish								

2.14.7.2 Wizard – Typical Network Application Rules

Set up Typical Network Application Rules

Set up the specific QCL for different typical network application quality control by selecting the network application type for your rule:

o Audio and Video

□ QuickTime 4 Server □ MSN Messenger Phone □ Yahoo Messenger Phone □ Napster □ Real Audio

o Games

🗆 Blizzard Battlenet (Diablo2 and StarCraft) 🗖 Fighter Ace II 🗖 Quake2 🗖 Quake3 🗖 MSN Game Zone

o User Definition

Ethernet Type VLAN ID TCP/UDP Port DSCP

Configuration	Description							
Audio and Video	Indicates the common servers that apply to the specific QCE . The common servers							
	are: QuickTime 4 Server, MSN Messenger Phone, Yahoo Messenger Phone, Napster,							
	Real Audio.							
Games	Indicates the common games that apply to the specific QCE.							
User Definition	Indicates the user definition that applies to the specific QCE. The user definitions are							
	<i><u>Ethernet Type</u></i> : Specify the Ethernet Type filter for this QCE. The allowed range is							
	<i>0x600</i> to <i>0xFFFF</i> .							
	<u>VLAN ID</u> : VLAN ID filter for this QCE. The allowed range is 1 to 4095.							
	<u>UDP/TCP</u> Port: Specify the TCP/UDP port filter for this QCE. The allowed range is							
	<i>0</i> to <i>65535</i> .							
	DSCP : Specify the DSCP filter for this QCE. The allowed range is 0 to 63.							
Cancel Wizard	Click to cancel the wizard.							
< Back	Click to go back to the previous wizard step.							
Next >	Click to continue the wizard.							

2.14.7.3 Wizard – ToS Precedence Mapping

Set up ToS Precedence Mapping

Set up the traffic class mapping to the precedence part of ToS (3 bits) when receiving IPv4/IPv6 packets.

QCL ID	1 💌
ToS Precedence 0 Class	Low 💌
ToS Precedence 1 Class	Low 💌
ToS Precedence 2 Class	Low 💌
ToS Precedence 3 Class	Low 💌
ToS Precedence 4 Class	Low 💌
ToS Precedence 5 Class	Low 💌
ToS Precedence 6 Class	Low 💌
ToS Precedence 7 Class	Low 💌

Cancel Wizard	< Back	Next >	
---------------	--------	--------	--

This wizard is used to set up the traffic class mapping to the precedence part of $\underline{\text{ToS}}$ (3 bits) when receiving IPv4/IPv6 packets.

Configuration	Description
QCL ID	Select the QCL ID to which this QCE applies.
ToS Precedence Class	Select a traffic class of Low, Normal, Medium, or High to apply to the QCE.
Cancel Wizard	Click to cancel the wizard.
< Back	Click to go back to the previous wizard step.
Next >	Click to continue the wizard.

2.14.7.4 Wizard – VLAN Tag Priority Mapping

Set up VLAN Tag Priority Mapping

Set up the traffic class mapping to the user priority value (3 bits) when receiving VLAN tagged packets.

QCL ID	1 💌
Tag Priority 0 Class	Normal 💌
Tag Priority 1 Class	Low 💌
Tag Priority 2 Class	Low 💌
Tag Priority 3 Class	Normal 💌
Tag Priority 4 Class	Medium 💌
Tag Priority 5 Class	Medium 💌
Tag Priority 6 Class	High 💌
Tag Priority 7 Class	High 💌

Cancel Wizard	< Back	Next >
---------------	--------	--------

Configuration	Description
QCL ID	Select the QCL ID to which this QCE applies.
VLAN Priority Class	Select a traffic class of Low, Normal, Medium, or High to apply to the QCE.
Cancel Wizard	Click to cancel the wizard.
< Back	Click to go back to the previous wizard step.
Next >	Click to continue the wizard.

2.15 Mirroring

To debug network problems, selected traffic can be copied, or mirrored, to a **mirror port** where a frame analyzer can be attached to analyze the frame flow. The traffic to be copied to the **mirror port** is selected as follows:

- All frames received on a given port (also known as ingress or source mirroring).
- All frames transmitted on a given port (also known as egress or destination mirroring).

Stack Global Settings

Port to mirror to	Disabled	-
Switch to mirror to	Switch 2	-

Mirror Port Configuration for Switch 2

Port	Mode
1	Disabled 💌
2	Disabled
3	Enabled Dx anh
4	Rx only Tx only
5	Disabled 💌
6	Disabled 💌
7	Disabled 💌
8	Disabled 💌
9	Disabled 💌
10	Disabled 💌
11	Disabled 💌
12	Disabled -
10	Disableu 📩
19	Disabled 💌
20	Disabled 💌

13	Disableu
20	Disabled 💌
21	Disabled 💌
22	Disabled 💌
23	Disabled 💌
24	Disabled 💌

Save Reset

Configuration	Description	
Port to mirror to	Port to mirror is also known as the mirror port . Frames from ports that have either	
	source (rx) or destination (tx) mirroring enabled are mirrored to this port. Disabled	
	disables mirroring.	
Port	The logical port for the settings contained in the same row.	
Mode	Select one of the following mirror modes.	
	Rx only: Frames received at this port are mirrored to the mirror port. Frames	
	transmitted are not mirrored.	
	Tx only: Frames transmitted from this port are mirrored to the mirror port. Frames	
	received are not mirrored.	
	Disabled: Neither frames transmitted nor frames received are mirrored.	
	<i>Enabled:</i> Frames received and frames transmitted are mirrored to the mirror port .	
Save	Click to save the changes.	
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.	

Note: For a given port, a frame is only transmitted once. It is therefore not possible to mirror Tx frames for the *mirror port*. Because of this, *mode* for the selected *mirror port* is limited to Disabled or Rx only.

2.16 UPnP

UPnP Configuration

Mode	Disabled 💌
TTL	4
Advertising Duration	100

Save Reset

Configuration	Description
Mode	Indicates the UPnP operation mode. Possible modes are:
	<i>Enabled:</i> Enable UPnP mode operation.
	Disabled: Disable UPnP mode operation.
	When the mode is enabled, two ACEs are added automatically to trap UPNP related
	packets to CPU. The ACEs are automatically removed when the mode is disabled.
TTL	The TTL value is used by UPnP to send SSDP advertisement messages. Valid values
	are in the range 1 to 255.
Advertising Duration	The duration, carried in SSDP packets, is used to inform a control point or control
	points how often it or they should receive a SSDP advertisement message from this
	switch. If a control point does not receive any message within the duration, it will
	think that the switch no longer exists. Due to the unreliable nature of UDP, in the
	standard it is recommended that such refreshing of advertisements to be done at less
	than one-half of the advertising duration. In the implementation, the switch sends
	SSDP messages periodically at the interval one-half of the advertising duration minus
	30 seconds. Valid values are in the range
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to undo any changes made locally and revert to previously saved values.

2.17 Stack

Stack Configuration

Delete	Stack Member	Switch ID	Master		Switch Type
Delete	Stack Member	Switchib	Capable	Priority	Switch Type
	00-40-f6-e4-11-02	2 💌	Yes	2 🗸	KGS-2423
	00-40-f6-e4-13-02	3 💌	Yes	2 💌	KGS-2423
	00-40-f6-e4-14-02	4 💌	Yes	2 💌	KGS-2423
	00-40-f6-e4-12-02	5 💌	Yes	2 💌	KGS-2423
	00-40-f6-e4-10-02	1	-	-	

Start Master Election

Save Reset

Configuration	Description
Delete	Check to delete this switch from the stack configuration.
Stack Member	The MAC address of the switch
Switch ID	The Switch ID (1-16) assigned to a switch
Master Capable	Indicates whether a switch is capable of being master.
Master Priority	The priority that the switch has in the master election process. The smaller the
	priority, the more likely the switch will become master during the master election
	process.
Switch Type	The product name of the switch
Start Master Election	By checking this option, the "Save" operation will also start the master election
	process.
Save	Click to save the changes.
Reset	Click to reset to default values.

2.17.1 Assigning Switch ID

Assigning and Swapping Switch IDs

When a switch is added to the stack, a Switch ID is automatically assigned to the switch. The automatic SID assignment can be modified by choosing a different Switch ID on the Stack Configuration page. This method allows Switch IDs to be assigned so that it is easier for the user to remember the ID of each switch.

The Switch IDs of two switches can be swapped by simply interchanging the values in the Switch ID column. Changing Switch IDs does not result in any interruption of the stack operation.

Removing a Switch from the Stack

When a switch is removed from the stack, the configuration for the switch is preserved, and the switch still appears on the Stack Configuration page. If the configuration of the switch is not to be transferred to another switch, then the configuration may be deleted by choosing Delete, followed by "Save".

Replacing a Switch

If a switch is to be replaced with another switch (for example, replacing failing hardware), the following procedure must be used to assign the configuration of the failing switch to the new hardware:

- 1. Remove the failing switch from the stack. For example, assume that the failing switch had Switch ID 3.
- 2. Insert the new switch into the stack. The new switch is assigned an unused Switch ID.
- 3. To remove the automatic switch ID assignment, choose "Delete", followed by "Save". The new switch is then shown with Switch ID set to "-".
- 4. To assign the configuration of Switch ID 3 to the new hardware, simply choose 3 in the Switch ID column and click "Save". The new hardware has now taken over the configuration of the failing hardware.

General Switch ID Assignment Rules

When assigning Switch IDs to the devices in the stack, you must note the following:

- ✓ Switches with assigned IDs can be changed to use any other switch ID (possibly by swapping Switch ID with another active switch).
- ✓ When swapping two Switch IDs, the devices will retain their (own) configuration.
- ✓ Switches without an assigned Switch ID can only be assigned to any *unused* ID.
- ✓ When assigning a Switch ID of an inactive switch to a new switch, the new switch will inherit the former's configuration (see "Replacing a Switch" above).
- ✓ Deleting a switch will remove any configuration pertaining to it.
- ✓ Deleting an *active* switch will leave it with an unassigned Switch ID until rebooted or manually assigning a Switch ID.

2.17.2 Master Switch Election in a Stack

Within a managed stack, *one* master switch (or just "master") must be elected. Any switch not being master is a slave switch (or just "slave").

To elect a master, the following criteria are evaluated sequentially:

- 1. If any switch already claims to have been master for more than 30 seconds, then that switch will become master.
- 2. If multiple switches claim to have been master for more than 30 seconds, then the switch which has been master for the longest period of time will become master.
- 3. The switch with the smallest master priority.
- 4. The switch with the smallest MAC address.

The above algorithm ensures that once a master has been elected and has been master for more than 30 seconds, it will remain master. However in some cases the user may want to enforce a new master election. This is done by clicking "**Start Master Election**", followed by "**Save**". This causes the first two criteria to be ignored, thereby basing master election only on master priority and MAC address. When master election is enforced, the first two criteria are ignored for a period of 10-15 seconds. On the Stack State Monitor web page, this is shown by "Reelect" being set to "Yes" for one of the switches in the stack.

3. Monitor



- SystemPorts
- Security
- LACP
- Spanning Tree
- IGMP Snooping
- MVR
- ▶ LLDP
- PoE
- MAC Table
- VLANs
- Stack

3.1 System

 System
Information
CPU Load
Log
Detailed Log

3.1.1 Information

System Information

Auto-refresh 🗖

Refresh

System		
Contact		
Name		
Location		
Hardware		
MAC Address	00-40-f6-e4-11-02	
Time		
System Date	1970-01-01 16:38:17 +0000	
System Uptime	0d 16:38:17	

Switch ID	Software Version
2	v1.0116
3	v1.0116
4	v1.0116
5	v1.0116

This page gives an example of one stack composed of four switches.

Contact	The system contact configured in Configuration System Information System
	Contact.
Name	The system name configured in Configuration System Information System Name
Location	The system location configured in Configuration System Information System
	Location.
MAC Address	The MAC Address of this switch.
System Date	The current (GMT) system time and date. The system time is obtained through the
	configured <u>SNTP</u> Server, if any.
System Uptime	The period of time the device has been operational.
Switch ID	The switch ID.
Software Version	The software version of the switch
Software Date	The date when the switch software was produced.
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.

3.1.2 CPU Load

This page displays the CPU load, using a SVG graph. The load is measured as averaged over the last 100ms, 1sec and 10 seconds intervals. The last 120 samples are graphed, and the last numbers are displayed as text as well. In order to display the SVG graph, your browser must support the SVG format. Consult the <u>SVG Wiki</u> for more information on browser support. Specifically, at the time of writing, Microsoft Internet Explorer will need to have a plug-in installed to support SVG.



3.1.3 Log

3.1.3	ьгод									
System Log Information for Switch 2 Auto-refresh Clear << >> >>										
Leve	el All									
The to	otal numb	er of entries is 10 f	or the give	n level.						
Start	from ID	with	20	entries per page.						
ID	Level	Time		Message		1				
1	Info	-		Switch just made a co	ol boot	1				
2	Info	1970-01-01 00:00:	03 +0000	Link up on switch 2, p						
3	Info	1970-01-01 00:00:		Link up on switch 3, p						
4	Info	1970-01-01 00:00:	06 +0000	Link up on switch 3, p						
<u>5</u>	Info	1970-01-01 00:00:	07 +0000	Link up on switch 5, p						
4 5 6 7	Info	1970-01-01 00:00:		Link up on switch 5, p						
<u>/</u>	Info	1970-01-01 00:00:		Link up on switch 5, p						
8	Info Info	1970-01-01 00:00: 1970-01-01 00:00:		Link up on switch 4, p						
<u>9</u> 10	Info	1970-01-01 00:00:		Link up on switch 4, pe Link up on switch 4, pe						
	1110	1570 01 01 00.00.	11.0000	Link up on Switch 4, p	011 20]				
Confi	guratio	n Desc	ription							
ID		The I	D (>= 1)	of the system log ent	ry.					
Level		The l	evel of th	ne system log entry. T	he follo	wing lev	el types	are sup	pported:	
		Info:	Informa	tion level of the syste	m log.					
		Warn	ing: Wa	rning level of the syst	tem log.					
				evel of the system log	<u>.</u>					
			All levels							
Time				e system log entry.						
Messa	ige	The r	nessage	of the system log entr	у.					
Auto-	refresh	Chec	k this bo	x to enable an automa	tic refre	esh of the	e page at	regula	r interva	ıls.
Refr	esh	Click	to Upda	to Updates the system log entries, starting from the current entry ID.						
Clear Flushes all system log entries.										
<<		Upda	tes the sy	stem log entries, star	ting from	m the first	st availa	ble enti	ry ID.	
<<		-	-	stem log entries, end	-		-	-		
>>	_	-	-	stem log entries, star	-		-			
>>		Upda	tes the sy	stem log entries, end	ing at th	ne last en	try curre	ently di	splayed.	

3.1.4 Detailed Log

Detailed System Log Information for Switch 2

Refresh	<<	<<	>>	>>	



Message

Level	Info
Time	-
Message	Switch just made a cool boot.

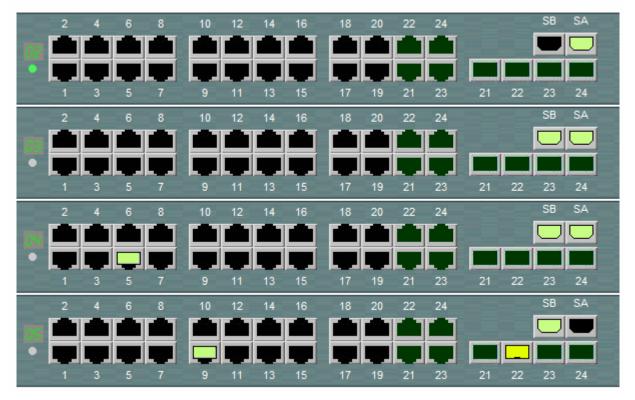
Configuration	Description
ID	The ID (≥ 1) of the system log entry.
Message	The message of the system log entry.
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.
Refresh	Click to Updates the system log entries, starting from the current entry ID.
Clear	Flushes all system log entries.
<<	Updates the system log entries, starting from the first available entry ID.
<<	Updates the system log entries, ending from the last entry currently displayed.
>>	Updates the system log entries, starting from the last entry currently displayed.
>>	Updates the system log entries, ending at the last entry currently displayed.

3.2 Ports

 Ports
 State
Traffic Overview
QoS Statistics
Detailed Statistics

3.2.1 State

Port State Overview



An image of the stack is displayed. The switch ID is displayed on the left side of each switch. All link-up ports are displayed in green color.

Status	Description	
Port Icon	Click the port icon to display its detailed statistics.	
	Example of Port 22 of Switch ID 5:	

Detailed Por	t Statistics	for Switch	5 Port 22
--------------	--------------	------------	-----------

Port 22 💌 Auto-refresh 🗆 Refresh Clear

Receive Total		Transm	it Total	
Rx Packets	0	Tx Packets	23000	
Rx Octets	0	Tx Octets	3346778	
Rx Unicast	0	Tx Unicast	43	
Rx Multicast	0	Tx Multicast	3455	
Rx Broadcast	0	Tx Broadcast	19502	
Rx Pause	0	Tx Pause	0	
Receive Size Counters		Transmit Siz	e Counters	
Rx 64 Bytes	0	Tx 64 Bytes	6176	
Rx 65-127 Bytes		Tx 65-127 Bytes	10401	
Rx 128-255 Bytes	0	Tx 128-255 Bytes	3571	
Rx 256-511 Bytes	0	Tx 256-511 Bytes	2851	
Rx 512-1023 Bytes	0	Tx 512-1023 Bytes	1	
Rx 1024-1526 Bytes	0	Tx 1024-1526 Bytes	0	
Rx 1527- Bytes	0	Tx 1527- Bytes	0	
Receive Queue Counters		Transmit Queue Counters		
Rx Low	0	Tx Low	22995	
Rx Normal	0	Tx Normal	0	
Rx Medium	0	Tx Medium	(
Rx High	0	Tx High	5	
Receive Error Counters		Transmit Erro	or Counters	
Rx Drops	0	Tx Drops	0	
Rx CRC/Alignment	0	Tx Late/Exc. Coll.	0	
Rx Undersize	0			
Rx Oversize	0			
Rx Fragments	0			
Rx Jabber	0			
Rx Filtered	0			
	Power Over	Ethernet Status		
PD class	0	Power Used	0 [W]	
Power Requested	0 [VV]	Current Used	0 [mA	
Power Allocated	0.040	Priority	Low	

Auto-refresh

Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.

Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.

Refresh Clear

Click to clear all statistic counters.

3.2.2 Traffic Overview

Port Statistics Overview for Switch 5

Port	Packets		Bytes		Errors		Drops		Filtered
Port	Receive	Transmit	Receive	Transmit	Receive	Transmit	Receive	Transmit	Receive
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>5</u> 6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>6</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>7</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>8</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>9</u>	2653	46433	169792	6798553	0	0	0	0	0
<u>10</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>11</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>13</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>14</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>15</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>16</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>17</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>18</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>19</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>20</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>21</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	0	46429	0	6797740	0	0	0	0	0
23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
23 24 25 26	53761	5253	8065523	836880	0	0	0	0	1666
26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Configuration	Description
Port	The logical port for the settings contained in the same row.
Packets	The number of received and transmitted packets per port.
Bytes	The number of received and transmitted bytes per port
Errors	The number of frames received in error and the number of incomplete transmissions
	per port.
Drops	The number of frames discarded due to ingress or egress congestion.
Filtered	The number of received frames filtered by the forwarding process
Receive/Transmit	The number of received and transmitted packets per port.
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.
Clear	Click to flush all counters.

Auto-refresh 🗖 Refresh

Clear

3.2.3 QoS Statistics

Queuing Counters for Switch 5

Low Queue Normal Queue Medium Queue **High Queue** Port Transmit Receive Transmit Receive Transmit Receive Receive Transmit 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 <u>16</u> <u>19</u> 20 <u>21</u> 22 24 <u>25</u>

An example of Switch ID 5 is displayed.

Configuration	Description
Port	The logical port for the settings contained in the same row.
Low Queue	There are 4 $\underline{\text{QoS}}$ queues per port with strict or weighted queuing scheduling. This is
	the lowest priority queue.
Normal Queue	This is the normal priority queue of the 4 QoS queues.
Medium Queue	This is the medium priority queue of the 4 QoS queues.
High Queue	This is the highest priority queue of the 4 QoS queues.
Receive/Transmit	The number of received and transmitted packets per port.
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.
Clear	Click to flush all counters.

Auto-refresh 🗖 Refresh

h Clear

3.2.4 Detailed Statistics

Detailed Port Statistics for Switch 5 Port 22

Port 22 💌 Auto-refresh 🗆 Refresh Clear

Receive Total		Transmit Total		
Rx Packets	0 Tx Pa	ckets	23000	
Rx Octets	0 Tx Oc	tets	3346778	
Rx Unicast	0 Tx Un	icast	43	
Rx Multicast	0 Tx Mu	ulticast	3455	
Rx Broadcast	0 Tx Br	oadcast	19502	
Rx Pause	0 Tx Pa	use	0	
Receive Size Counters		Transmit Size Counters		
Rx 64 Bytes	0 Tx 64	Bytes	6176	
Rx 65-127 Bytes	0 Tx 65	-127 Bytes	10401	
Rx 128-255 Bytes	0 Tx 12	8-255 Bytes	3571	
Rx 256-511 Bytes	0 Tx 25	6-511 Bytes	2851	
Rx 512-1023 Bytes	0 Tx 51	2-1023 Bytes	1	
Rx 1024-1526 Bytes	0 Tx 10	24-1526 Bytes	0	
Rx 1527- Bytes	0 Tx 15		0	
Receive Queue Counters		Transmit Queue Counters		
Rx Low	0 Tx Lo	w	22995	
Rx Normal	0 Tx No	rmal	0	
Rx Medium	0 Tx Me	edium	0	
Rx High	0 Tx Hi	gh	5	
Receive Error Counters		Transmit Error Counters		
Rx Drops	0 Tx Dr	ops	0	
Rx CRC/Alignment	0 TxLa	te/Exc. Coll.	0	
Rx Undersize	0			
Rx Oversize	0			
Rx Fragments	0			
Rx Jabber	0			
Rx Filtered	0			
	Power Over Ethern	et Status		
PD class	0 Powe	r Used	0 [W]	
Power Requested	0 [W] Curre	nt Used	0 [mA]	
Power Allocated	0 [W] Priori	tv	Low	

Configuration

Description

Receive Total and Transmit Total

Rx and Tx Packets	Number of received and transmitted (good and bad) packets.
Rx and Tx Octets	Number of received and transmitted (good and bad) bytes. Includes FCS, but
	excludes framing bits.
Rx and Tx Unicast	Number of received and transmitted (good and bad) unicast packets.
Rx and Tx Multicast	Number of received and transmitted (good and bad) multicast packets.
Rx and Tx Broadcast	Number of received and transmitted (good and bad) broadcast packets.
Rx and Tx Pause	Counter of the MAC Control frames received or transmitted on this port that have an
	opcode indicating a PAUSE operation.

Receive and Transmit Size Counters

Number of received and transmitted (good and bad) packets split into categories based on their respective frame sizes.

Receive and Transmit Queue Counters

Number of packets received and transmitted by the input and output queues.

Receive Error Counters

Rx Drops	Number of frames dropped due to lack of receive buffers or egress congestion.
Rx CRC/Alignment	Number of frames received with CRC or alignment errors.
Rx Undersize	Number of short ¹ frames received with valid CRC.
Rx Oversize	Number of long ² frames received with valid CRC.

Rx Fragments	Number of short ¹ frames received with invalid CRC.
Rx Jabber	Number of long ² frames received with invalid CRC.
Rx Filtered	Number of received frames filtered by the forwarding process.

Transmit Error Counters

Tx Drops	Number of frames dropped due to output buffer congestion.
Tx Late/Exc. Coll.	Number of frames dropped due to excessive or late collisions.

Power Over Ethernet Status

Power Used	The Power Used shows how much power the <u>PD</u> currently is using.			
Power Requested	The Power Requested shows the requested amount of power the PD wants to			
	reserve.			
Current Used	The Power Used shows how much current the PD currently is using.			
Power Allocated	The Power Allocated shows the amount of power the switch has allocated for the			
	PD.			
Priority	The Priority shows the port's priority configured by the user.			
Port #	Select the logical port for the displayed statistics			
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.			
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.			

Note:

¹ Short frames are frames that are smaller than 64 bytes.

²Long frames are frames that are longer than the configured maximum frame length for this port.

3.3 Security

Security

Access Management Statis
Network
AAA

3.3.1 Access Management Statistics

Access Management Statistics

S Auto-refresh 🗆 Refresh

lefresh Clear

Interface	Receive Packets	Allow Packets	Discard Packets
HTTP	0	0	0
HTTPS	0	0	0
SNMP	0	0	0
TELNET	0	0	0
SSH	0	0	0

Statistics	Description The interface that allowed remote host can access the switch.			
Interface				
Receive Packets	The received packets number from the interface under access management mode is enabled.			
Allow Packets	The allowed packets number from the interface under access management mode is enabled.			
Discard Packets	The discarded packets number from the interface under access management mode is enabled.			
Auto-refresh Refresh Clear	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals. Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone. Click to flush all counters.			

3.3.2 Network

Network
 Port Security
 NAS
 ACL Status
 DHCP
 ARP Inspection
 IP Source Guard

3.3.2.1 Port Security



3.3.2.1.1 Switch

Port Security Switch Status Auto-refresh

User Module Legend

User Module Name	Abbr
Limit Control	L
802.1X	8
DHCP Snooping	D
Voice VLAN	V

Port Status for Switch 2

Port	Users	State	MAC C	Count	
For	Users	State	Current	Limit	
1		Disabled	-	-	
2		Disabled	-	-	
3		Disabled	-	-	
4		Disabled	-	-	
<u>5</u>		Disabled	-	-	
<u>6</u>		Disabled	-	-	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8		Disabled	-	-	
8		Disabled	-	-	
<u>9</u>		Disabled	-	-	
10		Disabled	-	-	
11		Disabled	-	-	
12		Disabled	-	-	
13		Disabled	-	-	
14		Disabled	-	-	
15		Disabled	-	-	
16		Disabled	-	-	
17		Disabled	-	-	
18		Disabled	-	-	
19		Disabled	-	-	
20		Disabled	-	-	
21		Disabled	-	-	
22		Disabled	-	-	
23		Disabled	-	-	
24		Disabled	-	-	

User Module Legend Description

Port Status	Description
	This is used in the Users column in the port status table.
Abbr	A one-letter abbreviation of the user module
User Module Name	The full name of a module that may request Port Security services.

Port	The port number for which the status applies. Click the port number to see the status
	for this particular port.
Users	Each of the user modules has a column that shows whether that module has enabled
	Port Security or not. A '-' means that the corresponding user module is not enabled,
	whereas a letter indicates that the user module abbreviated by that letter (see Abbr)
	has enabled port security.
State	Shows the current state of the port. It can take one of four values:
	Disabled: No user modules are currently using the Port Security service.
	Ready: The Port Security service is in use by at least one user module, and is
	awaiting frames from unknown MAC addresses to arrive.
	Limit Reached: The Port Security service is enabled by at least the Limit Control user
	module, and that module has indicated that the limit is reached and no more MAC
	addresses should be taken in.
	Shutdown: The Port Security service is enabled by at least the Limit Control user
	module, and that module has indicated that the limit is exceeded. No MAC addresses
	can be learned on the port until it is administratively re-opened on the Limit Control
	configuration Web-page.
MAC Count (Current, L	imit) The two columns indicate the number of currently learned MAC addresses
	(forwarding as well as blocked) and the maximum number of MAC addresses that
	can be learned on the port, respectively.
	If no user modules are enabled on the port, the Current column will show a dash (-).
	If the Limit Control user module is not enabled on the port, the Limit column will
	show a dash (-).
	Indicates the number of currently learned MAC addresses (forwarding as well as
	blocked) on the port. If no user modules are enabled on the port, a dash (-) will be
	shown.
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.

3.3.2.1.2 Port

Port Security Port Status for Switch 4 Port 5 Port 5 Auto-refresh C Refresh						
MAC Address No MAC addresse		State	Time of Adding	Age/Hold		
Port Status	Descr	iption				

MAC Address & VLAN ID	The MAC address and VLAN ID that is seen on this port. If no MAC addresses are
	learned, a single row stating "No MAC addresses attached" is displayed.
State	Indicates whether the corresponding MAC address is blocked or forwarding. In the
	blocked state, it will not be allowed to transmit or receive traffic.
Time of Adding	Shows the date and time when this MAC address was first seen on the port.
Age/Hold	If at least one user module has decided to block this MAC address, it will stay in the
	blocked state until the hold time (measured in seconds) expires. If all user modules
	have decided to allow this MAC address to forward, and aging is enabled, the Port
	Security module will periodically check that this MAC address still forwards traffic.
	If the age period (measured in seconds) expires and no frames have been seen, the
	MAC address will be removed from the MAC table. Otherwise a new age period will
	begin.
	If aging is disabled or a user module has decided to hold the MAC address
	indefinitely, a dash (-) will be shown.
Port #	Select the logical port for the displayed statistics
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.

Note: Port security configuration is set via "Configuration" -> "Security" -> "Network" -> "Limit Control" operation. Refer to section 2.3.2.1.

3.3.2.2 NAS



3.3.2.2.1 Switch

Network Access Server Switch Status for Switch 4

	_	Defeat	Ĺ
Auto-refresh		Refresh	

Port	Admin State	Port State	Last Source	Last ID	QoS Class	Port VLAN ID
<u>1</u>	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled				
2	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled				
3	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled				
4	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled				
<u>5</u>	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled				
<u>6</u>	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled				
7	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled				
8	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled				
<u>9</u>	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled				
<u>10</u>	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled				
<u>11</u>	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled				
<u>12</u>	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled				
<u>13</u>	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled				
<u>14</u>	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled				
<u>15</u>	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled				
<u>16</u>	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled				
17	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled				
<u>18</u>	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled				
<u>19</u>	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled				
<u>20</u>	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled				
21	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled				
22	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled				
23	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled				
24	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled				

Status	Description
Port	The switch port number. Click to navigate to detailed NAS statistics for this port.
Admin State	The port's current administrative state. Refer to NAS <u>Admin State</u> for a description of possible values.
Port State	The current state of the port. Refer to NAS <u>Port State</u> for a description of the individual states.
Last Source	The source MAC address carried in the most recently received EAPOL frame for EAPOL-based authentication, and the most recently received frame from a new client for MAC-based authentication.
Last ID	The user name (supplicant identity) carried in the most recently received Response Identity EAPOL frame for EAPOL-based authentication, and the source MAC address from the most recently received frame from a new client for MAC-based authentication.
Port VLAN ID	The VLAN ID that NAS has put the port in. The field is blank, if the Port VLAN ID is not overridden by NAS. If the VLAN ID is assigned by the RADIUS server, "(RADIUS-assigned)" is appended to the VLAN ID. Read more about RADIUS-assigned VLANs. If the port is moved to the Guest VLAN, "(Guest)" is appended to the VLAN ID. Read more about Guest VLANs here.
Auto-refresh Refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals. Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.

3.3.2.2.2 Port

NAS Statistics for Switch 2 Port 2

Port 2 🔽 Auto-refresh 🗆

Refresh Clear

Port State

Admin State	Port-based 802.1X
Port State	Unauthorized
QoS Class	
Port VLAN ID	

Port Counters

Receive EAPOL Counter	rs	Transmit EAPOL Counters		
Total	0	Total	4	
Response ID	0	Request ID	4	
Responses	0	Requests	0	
Start	0			
Logoff	0			
Invalid Type	0			
Invalid Length	0			
Receive Backend Server Co	unters	Transmit Backend Server Counters		
Access Challenges	0	Responses	0	
Other Requests	4			
Auth. Successes	0			
Auth. Failures	0			
Last Supplicant Info				
MAC Address				
VLAN ID				
Version			0	
Identity				

EAPOL frame counters are available for the following administrative states:

- ✓ Force Authorized
- ✓ Force Unauthorized
- ✓ Port-based 802.1X
- ✓ Single 802.1X
- ✓ Multi 802.1X

The backend (RADIUS) frame counters are available for the following administrative states:

- ✓ Port-based 802.1X
- ✓ Single 802.1X
- ✓ Multi 802.1X
- ✓ MAC-based Auth.

The information about the last supplicant/client that attempted to authenticate is available for the following administrative states:

- ✓ Port-based 802.1X
- ✓ Single 802.1X
- ✓ Multi 802.1X
- ✓ MAC-based Auth.

The Selected Counters table is visible when the port is one of the following administrative states:

- ✓ Multi 802.1X
- ✓ MAC-based Auth.

Status	Description
Admin State	The port's current administrative state. Refer to NAS Admin State for a description of
	possible values.
Port State	The current state of the port. Refer to NAS Port State for a description of the
	individual states.
QoS Class	The QoS class assigned by the RADIUS server. The field is blank if no QoS class is assigned.
Port VLAN ID	The VLAN ID that NAS has put the port in. The field is blank, if the Port VLAN ID
	is not overridden by NAS.
	If the VLAN ID is assigned by the RADIUS server, "(RADIUS-assigned)" is
	appended to the VLAN ID. Read more about RADIUS-assigned VLANs here.
	If the port is moved to the Guest VLAN, "(Guest)" is appended to the VLAN ID.
	Read more about Guest VLANs here.
EAPOL Port Counter	Description
Rx Total	The number of valid EAPOL frames of any type that have been received by the
	switch.
Rx Response ID	The number of valid EAPOL Response Identity frames that have been received by
	the switch.
Rx Responses	The number of valid EAPOL response frames (other than Response Identity frames)
	that have been received by the switch.
Rx Start	The number of EAPOL Start frames that have been received by the switch.
Rx Logoff	The number of valid EAPOL Logoff frames that have been received by the switch.
Rx Invalid Type	The number of EAPOL frames that have been received by the switch in which the
	frame type is not recognized.
Rx Invalid Length	The number of EAPOL frames that have been received by the switch in which the
	Packet Body Length field is invalid.
Tx Total	The number of EAPOL frames of any type that have been transmitted by the switch. -131-

Tx Request ID	The number of EAPOL Request Identity frames that have been transmitted by the switch.
Ty Doguosta	The number of valid EAPOL Request frames (other than Request Identity frames)
Tx Requests	that have been transmitted by the switch.
	·
Backend Server Counter	Description
Rx Access Challenges	802.1X-based:
	Counts the number of times that the switch receives the first request from the
	backend server following the first response from the supplicant. Indicate that the
	backend server has communication with the switch.
	MAC-based:
	Counts all Access Challenges received from the backend server for this port
	(left-most table) or client (right-most table).
Rx Other Requests	802.1X-based:
	Counts the number of times that the switch sends an EAP Request packet following
	the first to the supplicant. Indicate that the backend server chose an EAP-method.
	MAC-based:
	Not applicable.
Rx Auth. Successes	802.1X- and MAC-based:
	Counts the number of times that the switch receives a success indication. Indicate that
	the supplicant/client has successfully authenticated to the backend server.
Rx Auth. Failures	
	802.1X- and MAC-based:
	Counts the number of times that the switch receives a failure message. This indicates
	that the supplicant/client has not authenticated to the backend server.
Tx Responses	802.1X-based:
-	Counts the number of times that the switch attempts to send a supplicant's first
	response packet to the backend server. Indicates the switch attempted communication
	with the backend server. Possible retransmissions are not counted.
	MAC-based:
	Counts all the backend server packets sent from the switch towards the backend
	server for a given port (left-most table) or client (right-most table). Possible
	retransmissions are not counted.
Last Supplicant/Client Info	Description
MAC Address	
	The MAC address of the last supplicant/client.
VLAN ID	The VLAN ID on which the last frame from the last supplicant/client was received.
Version	802.1X-based:

	The protocol version number carried in the most recently received EAPOL frame.
	MAC-based:
	Not applicable.
Identity	802.1X-based:
	The user name (supplicant identity) carried in the most recently received Response
	Identity EAPOL frame.
	MAC-based:
	Not applicable.
Selected Counters	Description
Selected Counters	The Selected Counters table is visible when the port is one of the following
	administrative states:
	• Multi 802.1X
	• MAC-based Auth.
Attached MAC Addres	ses Description
Identity	Shows the identity of the supplicant, as received in the Response Identity EAPOL
	frame. Clicking the link causes the supplicant's EAPOL and Backend Server counters
	to be shown in the Selected Counters table. If no supplicants are attached, it shows
	No supplicants attached.
	This column is not available for MAC-based Auth.
MAC Address	For Multi 802.1X, this column holds the MAC address of the attached supplicant.
	For MAC-based Auth., this column holds the MAC address of the attached client.
	Clicking the link causes the client's Backend Server counters to be shown in the
	Selected Counters table. If no clients are attached, it shows No clients attached.
VLAN ID	This column holds the VLAN ID that the corresponding client is currently secured
	through the Port Security module.
State	The client can either be authenticated or unauthenticated. In the authenticated state, it
	is allowed to forward frames on the port, and in the unauthenticated state, it is
	blocked. As long as the backend server hasn't successfully authenticated the client, it
	is unauthenticated. If an authentication fails for one or the other reason, the client will
	remain in the unauthenticated state for Hold Time seconds.
Last Authentication	Shows the date and time of the last authentication of the client (successful as well as unsuccessful).
Port #	Select the logical port for the displayed statistics
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.

Clear	This button is available in the following modes:
	• Force Authorized
	• Force Unauthorized
	• Port-based 802.1X
	• Single 802.1X
	Click to clear the counters for the selected port.
Clear All	This button is available in the following modes:
	• Multi 802.1X
	• MAC-based Auth.X
	Click to clear both the port counters and all of the attached client's counters. The
	"Last Client" will not be cleared, however.
Clear This	This button is available in the following modes:
	• Multi 802.1X
	• MAC-based Auth.X
	Click to clear only the currently selected client's counters.

3.3.2.3 ACL Status

ACL Status for Switch 2					Auto-refresh 🗆 Refresh
User Ingress Port Frame Type Action	Rate Limiter Port Copy CPU	CPU Once Counter	Conflict	Combined Static IP Source Guard	
No entries				ARP Inspection UPnP	
				DHCP Conflict	

Status	Description
User	Indicates the ACL user.
Ingress Port	Indicates the ingress port of the ACE. Possible values are:
	Any: The ACE will match any ingress port.
	Policy: The ACE will match ingress ports with a specific policy.
	Port: The ACE will match a specific ingress port.
Frame Type	Indicates the frame type of the ACE. Possible values are:
	Any: The ACE will match any frame type.
	EType: The ACE will match Ethernet Type frames. Note that an Ethernet Type based
	ACE will not get matched by IP and ARP frames.
	ARP: The ACE will match ARP/RARP frames.
	<i>IPv4:</i> The ACE will match all IPv4 frames.
	IPv4/ICMP: The ACE will match IPv4 frames with ICMP protocol.
	IPv4/UDP: The ACE will match IPv4 frames with UDP protocol.
	IPv4/TCP: The ACE will match IPv4 frames with TCP protocol.
	-134-

	IPv4/Other: The ACE will match IPv4 frames, which are not ICMP/UDP/TCP.
Action	Indicates the forwarding action of the ACE.
	Permit: Frames matching the ACE may be forwarded and learned.
	Deny: Frames matching the ACE are dropped.
Rate Limiter	Indicates the rate limiter number of the ACE. The allowed range is 1 to 15. When
	"Disabled" is displayed, the rate limiter operation is disabled.
Port Copy	Indicates the port copy operation of the ACE. Frames matching the ACE are copied
	to the port number. The allowed values are Disabled or a specific port number. When
	"Disabled" is displayed, the port copy operation is disabled.
CPU	Forward packet that matched the specific ACE to CPU.
CPU Once	Forward first packet that matched the specific ACE to CPU.
Counter	The counter indicates the number of times the ACE was hit by a frame.
Conflict	Indicates the hardware status of the specific ACE. The specific ACE is not applied to
	the hardware due to hardware limitations.
[Combined]	Select the ACL status from the drop down list.
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.

3.3.2.4 DHCP

DHCP
 Snooping Statistics
 Relay Statistics

3.3.2.4.1 Snooping Statistics

Receive Packets		Transmit Pack	ets
Rx Discover	0	Tx Discover	0
Rx Offer	0	Tx Offer	0
Rx Request	0	Tx Request	0
Rx Decline	0	Tx Decline	0
Rx ACK	0	Tx ACK	0
Rx NAK	0	Tx NAK	0
Rx Release	0	Tx Release	0
Rx Inform	0	Tx Inform	0
Rx Lease Query	0	Tx Lease Query	0
Rx Lease Unassigned	0	Tx Lease Unassigned	0
Rx Lease Unknown	0	Tx Lease Unknown	0
Rx Lease Active	0	Tx Lease Active	0

Counters	Description
Rx and Tx Discover	The number of discover (option 53 with value 1) packets received and transmitted.
Rx and Tx Offer	The number of offer (option 53 with value 2) packets received and transmitted.

Rx and Tx Request	The number of request (option 53 with value 3) packets received and transmitted.
Rx and Tx Decline	The number of decline (option 53 with value 4) packets received and transmitted.
Rx and Tx ACK	The number of ACK (option 53 with value 5) packets received and transmitted.
Rx and Tx NAK	The number of NAK (option 53 with value 6) packets received and transmitted.
Rx and Tx Release	The number of release (option 53 with value 7) packets received and transmitted.
Rx and Tx Inform	The number of inform (option 53 with value 8) packets received and transmitted.
Rx and Tx Lease Query	The number of lease query (option 53 with value 10) packets received and
	transmitted.
Rx and Tx Lease Unassigned	The number of lease unassigned (option 53 with value 11) packets received and
	transmitted.
Rx and Tx Lease Unknown	The number of lease unknown (option 53 with value 12) packets received and
	transmitted.
Rx and Tx Lease Active	The number of lease active (option 53 with value 13) packets received and
	transmitted.
Port #	Select the logical port for the displayed statistics
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.
Clear	Click to flush all counters.

3.3.2.4.2 Relay Statistics

DHCP Rela	y Statistic	s			A	uto-refresh 🗖 📕	Refresh Clear
Server Stat	istics						
Transmit to Server	Transmit Error	Receive from Server	Receive Missing Agent Option	Receive Missing Circuit ID	Receive Missing Remote ID	Receive Bad Circuit ID	Receive Bad Remote ID
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Client Statistics

Transmit to Client	Transmit Error		Receive Agent Option	Replace Agent Option	Keep Agent Option	Drop Agent Option
0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Server Counters	Description	
Transmit to Server	The packets number that relayed from client to server.	
Transmit Error	The packets number that errors sending packets to clients.	
Receive from Server	The packets number that received packets from server.	
Receive Missing Agent Option		
	The packets number that received packets without agent information options.	
Receive Missing Circuit ID	The packets number that received packets which the Circuit ID option was missing.	

Receive Missing Remote ID The packets number that received packets which Remote ID option was missing.Receive Bad Circuit ID The packets number that the Circuit ID option did not match known circuit ID.Receive Bad Remote ID The packets number that the Remote ID option did not match known Remote ID.

Client Counters	Description
Transmit to Client	The packets number that relayed packets from server to client.
Transmit Error	The packets number that error sending packets to servers.
Receive from Client	The packets number that received packets from server.
Receive Agent Option	The packets number that received packets with relay agent information option.
Replace Agent Option	The packets number that replaced received packets with relay agent information option.
Keep Agent Option	The packets number that keepped received packets with relay agent information option.
Drop Agent Option	The packets number that dropped received packets with relay agent information option.
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.
Clear	Click to flush all counters.

3.3.2.5 ARP Inspection

Dynamic ARP Inspection Table for Switch 2	Auto-refresh
Start from Port 3 🔽 , VLAN 1 , MAC address 00-00-00-00-00 and IP address 0.0.0.0	with 20 entries per page.
Port VLAN ID MAC Address IP Address No more entries	

Navigating the ARP Inspection Table

Each page shows up to 999 entries from the Dynamic ARP Inspection table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the Dynamic ARP Inspection Table. The "Start from port address", "VLAN", "MAC address" and "IP address" input fields allow the user to select the starting point in the Dynamic ARP Inspection Table. Clicking the Refresh button will update the displayed table starting from that or the closest next Dynamic ARP Inspection Table match. In addition, the two input fields will - upon a Refresh button click - assume the value of the first displayed entry, allowing for continuous refresh with the same start address.

The >> will use the last entry of the currently displayed as a basis for the next lookup. When the end is reached the text "No more entries" is shown in the displayed table. Use the |<<| button to start over.

Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.
Clear	Click to flush all counters.
<<	Click to update the table starting from the first entry.
>>	Click to update the table starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed

3.3.2.6 IP Source Guard

Dynamic IP Source Guard Table for Switch 2	Auto-refresh
Start from Port 1 🔽 , VLAN 1 and IP address 0.0.0.0 and IP Mask 0.0	0.0.0 with 20 entries per page.
Port VLAN ID IP Address IP Mask	

Navigating the IP Source Guard Table

Each page shows up to 999 entries from the Dynamic IP Source Guard table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the Dynamic IP Source Guard Table. The "Start from port address", "VLAN", "IP address" and "IP mask" input fields allow the user to select the starting point in the Dynamic IP Source Guard Table. Clicking the Refresh button will update the displayed table starting from that or the closest next Dynamic IP Source Guard Table match. In addition, the two input fields will - upon a Refresh button click - assume the value of the first displayed entry, allowing for continuous refresh with the same start address.

The >> will use the last entry of the currently displayed as a basis for the next lookup. When the end is reached the text "No more entries" is shown in the displayed table. Use the ||<< | button to start over.

Button	Description
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.
Clear	Click to flush all counters.
<<	Click to update the table starting from the first entry.
>>	Click to update the table starting with the entry after the last entry currently displayed

3.3.3 AAA

#



3.3.3.1 RADIUS Overview

RADIUS Authentication Server Status Overview

Refresh Auto-refresh

IP Address Status 1 0.0.0.0:1812 2 0.0.0.0:1812 Disabled Disabled

I	<u>3</u>	0.0.0.0:1812	Disabled
	4	0.0.0.0:1812	Disabled
	<u>5</u>	0.0.0.0:1812	Disabled

RADIUS Accounting Server Status Overview

#	IP Address	Status
1	0.0.0.0:1813	Disabled
2	0.0.0.0:1813	Disabled
3	0.0.0.0:1813	Disabled
4	0.0.0.0:1813	Disabled
<u>5</u>	0.0.0.1813	Disabled

Status	Description
RADIUS Authen	tication Servers
#	The RADIUS server number
	Click to navigate to detailed statistics for this server.
IP Address	The IP address and UDP port number (in <ip address="">:<udp port=""> notation) of this</udp></ip>
	server.
Status	The current state of the server
	This field takes one of the following values:
	Disabled: The server is disabled.
	Not Ready: The server is enabled, but IP communication is not yet up and running.
	Ready: The server is enabled, IP communication is up and running, and the RADIUS
	module is ready to accept access attempts.
	Dead (X seconds left): Access attempts were made to this server, but it did not reply
	within the configured timeout. The server has temporarily been disabled, but will get
	re-enabled when the dead-time expires. The number of seconds left before this occurs
	is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is
	enabled.
	-139-

RADIUS Accounting Servers

#	The RADIUS server number. Click to navigate to detailed statistics for this server.
IP Address	The IP address and UDP port number (in <ip address="">:<udp port=""> notation) of this</udp></ip>
	server.
State	The current state of the server. This field takes one of the following values:
	Disabled: The server is disabled.
	Not Ready: The server is enabled, but IP communication is not yet up and running.
	<i>Ready:</i> The server is enabled, IP communication is up and running, and the RADIUS
	module is ready to accept accounting attempts.
	Dead (X seconds left): Accounting attempts were made to this server, but it did not
	reply within the configured timeout. The server has temporarily been disabled, but
	will get re-enabled when the dead-time expires. The number of seconds left before
	this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than
	one server is enabled.
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.

3.3.3.2 RADIUS Details

RADIUS Authentication Statistics for Server #1 (0.0.0.0:1812) Server #1 Auto-refresh 🗆 Refresh Clear

Receive Packets		Transmit Packet	ts
Access Accepts	0	Access Requests	0
Access Rejects	0	Access Retransmissions	0
Access Challenges	0	Pending Requests	0
Malformed Access Responses	0	Timeouts	0
Bad Authenticators	0		
Unknown Types	0		
Packets Dropped	0		
Other Info			
State			Disabled
Round-Trip Time		0 ms	

RADIUS Accounting Statistics for Server #1 (0.0.0.1813)

Receive Packets		Transmit Pack	ets
Responses	0	Requests	0
Malformed Responses	0	Retransmissions	0
Bad Authenticators	0	Pending Requests	0
Unknown Types	0	Timeouts	0
Packets Dropped	0		
Other Info			
State			Disabled
Round-Trip Time			0 ms

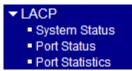
Authentication Server Description

Server #	Select a RADIUS server number.
Rx Access Accepts	RFC4670 name: radiusAuthClientExtAccessAccepts
	The number of RADIUS Access-Accept packets (valid or invalid) received from the
	server.
Rx Access Rejects	RFC4670 name: radiusAuthClientExtAccessRejects
	The number of RADIUS Access-Reject packets (valid or invalid) received from the
	server.
Rx Access Challenges	RFC4670 name: radiusAuthClientExtAccessChallenges
	The number of RADIUS Access-Challenge packets (valid or invalid) received from
	the server.
Rx Malformed Access F	Responses
	RFC4670 name: radiusAuthClientExtMalformedAccessResponses
	The number of malformed RADIUS Access-Response packets received from the
	server. Malformed packets include packets with an invalid length. Bad authenticators
	or Message Authenticator attributes or unknown types are not included as malformed
	access responses.
Rx Bad Authenticators	RFC4670 name: radiusAuthClientExtBadAuthenticators
	The number of RADIUS Access-Response packets containing invalid authenticators
	or Message Authenticator attributes received from the server.
Rx Unknown Types	RFC4670 name: radiusAuthClientExtUnknownTypes
	The number of RADIUS packets that were received from the server on the
	authentication port and dropped for some other reason.
Rx Packets Dropped	RFC4670 name: radiusAuthClientExtPacketsDropped
	The number of RADIUS packets that were received from the server on the
	authentication port and dropped for some other reason.
Tx Access Requests	RFC4670 name: radiusAuthClientExtAccessRequests
	The number of RADIUS Access-Request packets sent to the server. This does not
	include retransmissions.
Tx Access Retransmissi	ons RFC4670 name: radiusAuthClientExtAccessRetransmissions
	The number of RADIUS Access-Request packets retransmitted to the RADIUS
	authentication server.
Tx Pending Requests	RFC4670 name: radiusAuthClientExtPendingRequests
	The number of RADIUS Access-Request packets destined for the server that have not
	yet timed out or received a response. This variable is incremented when an
	Access-Request is sent and decremented due to receipt of an Access-Accept,
	Access-Reject, Access-Challenge, timeout, or retransmission.
Tx Timeouts	RFC4670 name: radiusAuthClientExtTimeouts
	-141-

	The number of authentication timeouts to the server. After a timeout, the client may retry to the same server, send to a different server, or give up. A retry to the same server is counted as a retransmit as well as a timeout. A send to a different server is
	counted as a Request as well as a timeout.
State	Shows the state of the server. It takes one of the following values:
	Disabled: The selected server is disabled.
	<i>Not Ready:</i> The server is enabled, but IP communication is not yet up and running. Ready: The server is enabled, IP communication is up and running, and the RADIUS module is ready to accept access attempts.
	<i>Dead (X seconds left):</i> Access attempts were made to this server, but it did not reply
	within the configured timeout. The server has temporarily been disabled, but will get re-enabled when the dead-time expires. The number of seconds left before this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is
	enabled.
Round-Trip Time	RFC4670 name: radiusAuthClientExtRoundTripTime
1	The time interval (measured in milliseconds) is between the most recent
	Access-Reply/Access-Challenge and the Access-Request that matched it from the
	RADIUS authentication server. The granularity of this measurement is 100 ms. A
	value of 0 ms indicates that there hasn't been round-trip communication with the
	server yet.
Accounting Server	Description
Rx Responses	RFC4670 name: radiusAccClientExtResponses
	The number of RADIUS packets (valid or invalid) received from the server.
Rx Malformed Responses	RFC4670 name: radiusAccClientExtMalformedResponses
-	
	The number of malformed RADIUS packets received from the server. Malformed
	The number of malformed RADIUS packets received from the server. Malformed packets include packets with an invalid length. Bad authenticators or or unknown
	-
Rx Bad Authenticators	packets include packets with an invalid length. Bad authenticators or or unknown
Rx Bad Authenticators	packets include packets with an invalid length. Bad authenticators or or unknown types are not included as malformed access responses.
Rx Bad Authenticators	packets include packets with an invalid length. Bad authenticators or or unknown types are not included as malformed access responses. RFC4670 name: radiusAcctClientExtBadAuthenticators
Rx Bad Authenticators Rx Unknown Types	packets include packets with an invalid length. Bad authenticators or or unknown types are not included as malformed access responses. RFC4670 name: radiusAcctClientExtBadAuthenticators The number of RADIUS packets containing invalid authenticators received from the
	packets include packets with an invalid length. Bad authenticators or or unknown types are not included as malformed access responses. RFC4670 name: radiusAcctClientExtBadAuthenticators The number of RADIUS packets containing invalid authenticators received from the server.
	 packets include packets with an invalid length. Bad authenticators or or unknown types are not included as malformed access responses. RFC4670 name: radiusAcctClientExtBadAuthenticators The number of RADIUS packets containing invalid authenticators received from the server. RFC4670 name: radiusAccClientExtUnknownTypes
	 packets include packets with an invalid length. Bad authenticators or or unknown types are not included as malformed access responses. RFC4670 name: radiusAcctClientExtBadAuthenticators The number of RADIUS packets containing invalid authenticators received from the server. RFC4670 name: radiusAccClientExtUnknownTypes The number of RADIUS packets of unknown types that were received from the
Rx Unknown Types	 packets include packets with an invalid length. Bad authenticators or or unknown types are not included as malformed access responses. RFC4670 name: radiusAcctClientExtBadAuthenticators The number of RADIUS packets containing invalid authenticators received from the server. RFC4670 name: radiusAccClientExtUnknownTypes The number of RADIUS packets of unknown types that were received from the server on the accounting port.
Rx Unknown Types	 packets include packets with an invalid length. Bad authenticators or or unknown types are not included as malformed access responses. RFC4670 name: radiusAcctClientExtBadAuthenticators The number of RADIUS packets containing invalid authenticators received from the server. RFC4670 name: radiusAccClientExtUnknownTypes The number of RADIUS packets of unknown types that were received from the server on the accounting port. RFC4670 name: radiusAccClientExtPacketsDropped

The number of RADIUS packets sent to the server. This does not include retransmissions.Tx RetransmissionsRFC4670 name: radiusAccClientExtRetransmissions The number of RADIUS packets retransmitted to the RADIUS accounting server.Tx Pending RequestsRFC4670 name: radiusAccClientExtPendingRequests The number of RADIUS packets destined for the server that have not yet timed out or received a response. This variable is incremented when a Request is sent and decremented due to receipt of a Response, timeout, or retransmission.Tx TimeoutsRFC4670 name: radiusAccClientExtTimeouts The number of accounting timeouts to the server After a timeout, the client may retry to the same server, send to a different server, or give up. A retry to the same server is counted as a retransmit as well as a timeout. A send to a different server is counted as a Request as well as a timeout.StateShows the state of the server. It takes one of the following values: Disabled: The selected server is disabled. Not Ready: The server is enabled, but IP communication is up and running. Ready: The server is enabled, Dt IP communication is up and running. Ready: The server is enabled. IP communication is up and running. Ready: The server is enabled. The server has temporarily been disabled, but will get re-enabled when the dead-time expires. The number of seconds left before this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is enabled.Round-Trip TimeradiusAccClientExtRoundTripTime The time interval (measured in millisconds) between the most recent Response and the Request that matched it from the RADIUS accounting server The granularity of this measurement is 100 ms. A value of 0 ms indicates that there hash't been round-trip communication with the server yet. <t< th=""><th>Tx Requests</th><th>RFC4670 name: radiusAccClientExtRequests</th></t<>	Tx Requests	RFC4670 name: radiusAccClientExtRequests
Tx RetransmissionsRFC4670 name: radiusAccClientExtRetransmissions The number of RADIUS packets retransmitted to the RADIUS accounting server.Tx Pending RequestsRFC4670 name: radiusAccClientExtPendingRequests The number of RADIUS packets destined for the server that have not yet timed out or received a response. This variable is incremented when a Request is sent and decremented due to receipt of a Response, timeout, or retransmission.Tx TimeoutsRFC4670 name: radiusAccClientExtTimeouts The number of accounting timeouts to the server After a timeout, the client may retry to the same server, send to a different server, or give up. A retry to the same server is counted as a retransmit as well as a timeout.StateShows the state of the server is counted as a Request as well as a timeout. Shows the state of the server is cliabled. Not Ready: The server is enabled, but IP communication is not yet up and running. Ready: The server is enabled, but IP communication is up and running. Ready: The server is enabled, PC communication is up and running. Ready: The server is enabled, PC communication is up and running. Ready: The server is enabled, but IP communication is up and running. Ready: The server is enabled, PC communication is up and running. Ready: The server is enabled, PC communication is up and running. Ready: The server is enabled, but IP communication is up and running. Ready: The server is enabled, but The server has temporarily been disabled, but will get re-enabled when the dead-time expires. The number of seconds left before this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is enabled.Round-Trip TimeradiusAccClientExtRoundTripTime The time interval (measured in milliseconds) between the most recent Response and the Request that matched it from the		The number of RADIUS packets sent to the server. This does not include
Tx Pending RequestsThe number of RADIUS packets retransmitted to the RADIUS accounting server.Tx Pending RequestsRFC4670 name: radiusAccClientExtPendingRequestsThe number of RADIUS packets destined for the server that have not yet timed out or received a response. This variable is incremented when a Request is sent and decremented due to receipt of a Response, timeout, or retransmission.Tx TimeoutsRFC4670 name: radiusAccClientExtTimeouts The number of accounting timeouts to the server After a timeout, the client may retry to the same server, send to a different server, or give up. A retry to the same server is counted as a retransmit as well as a timeout.StateShows the state of the server. It takes one of the following values: Disabled: The server is enabled, but IP communication is not yet up and running. Ready: The server is enabled, but IP communication is up and running, areday: The server is enabled, but IP communication is up and running. Ready: The server is counting attempts. Dead (X seconds left): Accounting attempts were made to this server, but it did not reply within the configured timeout. The server has temporarily been disabled, but will get re-enabled when the dead-time expires. The number of seconds left before this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is enabled.Round-Trip TimeTadiusAccClientExtRoundTripTime The time interval (measured in milliseconds) between the most recent Response and the Request that matched it from the RADIUS accounting server The granularity of this measurement is 100 ms. A value of 0 ms indicates that there hasn't been round-trip communication with the server yet.Auto-refreshCheck this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals. Click to refr		retransmissions.
Tx Pending RequestsRFC4670 name: radiusAccClientExtPendingRequests The number of RADIUS packets destined for the server that have not yet timed out or received a response. This variable is incremented when a Request is sent and decremented due to receipt of a Response, timeout, or retransmission.Tx TimeoutsRFC4670 name: radiusAccClientExtTimeouts The number of accounting timeouts to the server After a timeout, the client may retry to the same server, send to a different server, or give up. A retry to the same server is counted as a retransmit as well as a timeout. A send to a different server is counted as a Request as well as a timeout. A send to a different server is counted as a Request as well as a timeout.StateShows the state of the server. It takes one of the following values: Disabled: The selected server is disabled. Not Ready: The server is enabled, but IP communication is not yet up and running. Ready: The server is enabled, IP communication is up and running, and the RADIUS module is ready to accept accounting attempts. Dead (X seconds left): Accounting attempts were made to this server, but it did not reply within the configured timeout. The server has temporarily been disabled, but will get re-enabled when the dead-time expires. The number of seconds left before this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is enabled.Round-Trip TimeTradiusAccClientExtRoundTripTime The time interval (measured in milliseconds) between the most recent Response and the Request that matched it from the RADIUS accounting server The granularity of this measurement is 100 ms. A value of 0 ms indicates that there hasn't been round-trip communication with the server yet.Auto-refreshCheck this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals. <b< td=""><td>Tx Retransmissions</td><td>RFC4670 name: radiusAccClientExtRetransmissions</td></b<>	Tx Retransmissions	RFC4670 name: radiusAccClientExtRetransmissions
The number of RADIUS packets destined for the server that have not yet timed out or received a response. This variable is incremented when a Request is sent and decremented due to receipt of a Response, timeout, or retransmission.Tx TimeoutsRFC4670 name: radiusAceClientExtTimeouts The number of accounting timeouts to the server After a timeout, the client may retry to the same server, send to a different server, or give up. A retry to the same server is counted as a retransmit as well as a timeout. A send to a different server is counted as a Request as well as a timeout. A send to a different server is counted as a Request as well as a timeout.StateShows the state of the server. It takes one of the following values: Disabled: The selected server is disabled. Not Ready: The server is enabled, but IP communication is not yet up and running. Ready: The server is enabled, IP communication is up and running, and the RADIUS module is ready to accept accounting attempts. Dead (X seconds left): Accounting attempts. The number of seconds left before this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is enabled.Round-Trip TimeradiusAccClientExtRoundTripTime The time interval (measured in milliseconds) between the most recent Response and the Request that matched it from the RADIUS accounting server The granularity of this measurement is 100 ms. A value of 0 ms indicates that there hasn't been round-trip communication with the server yet.Auto-refreshCheck this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals. Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.		The number of RADIUS packets retransmitted to the RADIUS accounting server.
received a response. This variable is incremented when a Request is sent and decremented due to receipt of a Response, timeout, or retransmission.Tx TimeoutsRFC4670 name: radiusAccClientExtTimeouts The number of accounting timeouts to the server After a timeout, the client may retry to the same server, send to a different server, or give up. A retry to the same server is counted as a retransmit as well as a timeout. A send to a different server is counted as a Request as well as a timeout. A send to a different server is counted as a Request as well as a timeout.StateShows the state of the server. It takes one of the following values: Disabled: The server is enabled, but IP communication is not yet up and running. Ready: The server is enabled. IP communication is up and running, and the RADIUS module is ready to accept accounting attempts. Dead (X seconds left): Accounting attempts were made to this server, but it did not reply within the configured timeout. The server has temporarily been disabled, but will get re-enabled when the dead-time expires. The number of seconds left before this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is enabled.Round-Trip TimeradiusAccClientExtRoundTripTime The time interval (measured in milliseconds) between the most recent Response and the Request that matched it from the RADIUS accounting server The granularity of this measurement is 100 ms. A value of 0 ms indicates that there hasn't been round-trip communication with the server yet.Auto-refreshCheck this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals. Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.	Tx Pending Requests	RFC4670 name: radiusAccClientExtPendingRequests
decremented due to receipt of a Response, timeout, or retransmission.Tx TimeoutsRFC4670 name: radiusAccClientExtTimeouts The number of accounting timeouts to the server After a timeout, the client may retry to the same server, send to a different server, or give up. A retry to the same server is counted as a retransmit as well as a timeout. A send to a different server is counted as a request as well as a timeout. A send to a different server is counted as a request as well as a timeout.StateShows the state of the server. It takes one of the following values: Disabled: The selected server is disabled. Not Ready: The server is enabled, but IP communication is not yet up and running. Ready: The server is enabled, IP communication is up and running, and the RADIUS module is ready to accept accounting attempts. Dead (X seconds left): Accounting attempts. Dead (X seconds left): Accounting attempts. Dead (X seconds left): Accounting the expires. The number of seconds left before this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is enabled.Round-Trip TimeradiusAccClientExtRoundTripTime The time interval (measured in milliseconds) between the most recent Response and the Request that matched it from the RADIUS accounting server The granularity of this measurement is 100 ms. A value of 0 ms indicates that there hasn't been round-trip communication with the server yet.Auto-refreshCheck this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals. Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.		The number of RADIUS packets destined for the server that have not yet timed out or
Tx TimeoutsRFC4670 name: radiusAccClientExtTimeouts The number of accounting timeouts to the server After a timeout, the client may retry to the same server, send to a different server, or give up. A retry to the same server is counted as a retransmit as well as a timeout. A send to a different server is counted as a Request as well as a timeout. A send to a different server is counted as a Request as well as a timeout.StateShows the state of the server. It takes one of the following values: Disabled: The selected server is disabled. Not Ready: The server is enabled, but IP communication is not yet up and running. Ready: The server is enabled, IP communication is up and running, and the RADIUS module is ready to accept accounting attempts. Dead (X seconds left): Accounting attempts were made to this server, but it did not reply within the configured timeout. The server has temporarily been disabled, but will get re-enabled when the dead-time expires. The number of seconds left before this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is enabled.Round-Trip TimeradiusAccClientExtRoundTripTime The time interval (measured in milliseconds) between the most recent Response and the Request that matched it from the RADIUS accounting server The granularity of this measurement is 100 ms. A value of 0 ms indicates that there hasn't been round-trip communication with the server yet.Auto-refreshCheck this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals. Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.		received a response. This variable is incremented when a Request is sent and
The number of accounting timeouts to the serverAfter a timeout, the client may retry to the same server, send to a different server, or give up. A retry to the same server is counted as a retransmit as well as a timeout. A send to a different server is counted as a Request as well as a timeout.StateShows the state of the server. It takes one of the following values: Disabled: The selected server is disabled. Not Ready: The server is enabled, but IP communication is not yet up and running. Ready: The server is enabled, IP communication is up and running, and the RADIUS module is ready to accept accounting attempts.Dead (X seconds left): Accounting attempts were made to this server, but it did not reply within the configured timeout. The server has temporarily been disabled, but will get re-enabled when the dead-time expires. The number of seconds left before this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is enabled.Round-Trip TimeradiusAccClientExtRoundTripTime The time interval (measured in milliseconds) between the most recent Response and the Request that matched it from the RADIUS accounting server The granularity of this measurement is 100 ms. A value of 0 ms indicates that there hasn't been round-trip communication with the server yet.Auto-refreshCheck this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals. Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.		decremented due to receipt of a Response, timeout, or retransmission.
After a timeout, the client may retry to the same server, send to a different server, or give up. A retry to the same server is counted as a retransmit as well as a timeout. A send to a different server is counted as a Request as well as a timeout.StateShows the state of the server. It takes one of the following values: Disabled: The selected server is disabled. Not Ready: The server is enabled, but IP communication is not yet up and running. Ready: The server is enabled, IP communication is up and running, and the RADIUS module is ready to accept accounting attempts. Dead (X seconds left): Accounting attempts were made to this server, but it did not reply within the configured timeout. The server has temporarily been disabled, but will get re-enabled when the dead-time expires. The number of seconds left before this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is enabled.Round-Trip TimeradiusAccClientExtRoundTripTime The time interval (measured in milliseconds) between the most recent Response and the Request that matched it from the RADIUS accounting server The granularity of this measurement is 100 ms. A value of 0 ms indicates that there hasn't been round-trip communication with the server yet.Auto-refreshCheck this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals. Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.	Tx Timeouts	RFC4670 name: radiusAccClientExtTimeouts
give up. A retry to the same server is counted as a retransmit as well as a timeout. A send to a different server is counted as a Request as well as a timeout.StateShows the state of the server. It takes one of the following values: Disabled: The selected server is disabled. Not Ready: The server is enabled, but IP communication is not yet up and running. Ready: The server is enabled, IP communication is up and running, and the RADIUS module is ready to accept accounting attempts. Dead (X seconds left): Accounting attempts were made to this server, but it did not reply within the configured timeout. The server has temporarily been disabled, but will get re-enabled when the dead-time expires. The number of seconds left before this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is enabled.Round-Trip TimeradiusAccClientExtRoundTripTime The time interval (measured in milliseconds) between the most recent Response and the Request that matched it from the RADIUS accounting server The granularity of this measurement is 100 ms. A value of 0 ms indicates that there hasn't been round-trip communication with the server yet.Auto-refreshCheck this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals. Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.		The number of accounting timeouts to the server
Statesend to a different server is counted as a Request as well as a timeout.StateShows the state of the server. It takes one of the following values: Disabled: The selected server is disabled. Not Ready: The server is enabled, but IP communication is not yet up and running. Ready: The server is enabled, IP communication is up and running, and the RADIUS module is ready to accept accounting attempts. Dead (X seconds left): Accounting attempts were made to this server, but it did not reply within the configured timeout. The server has temporarily been disabled, but will get re-enabled when the dead-time expires. The number of seconds left before this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is enabled.Round-Trip TimeradiusAccClientExtRoundTripTime The time interval (measured in milliseconds) between the most recent Response and the Request that matched it from the RADIUS accounting server The granularity of this measurement is 100 ms. A value of 0 ms indicates that there hasn't been round-trip communication with the server yet.Auto-refreshCheck this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals. Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.		After a timeout, the client may retry to the same server, send to a different server, or
StateShows the state of the server. It takes one of the following values: Disabled: The selected server is disabled. Not Ready: The server is enabled, but IP communication is not yet up and running. Ready: The server is enabled, IP communication is up and running, and the RADIUS module is ready to accept accounting attempts. Dead (X seconds left): Accounting attempts were made to this server, but it did not reply within the configured timeout. The server has temporarily been disabled, but will get re-enabled when the dead-time expires. The number of seconds left before this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is enabled.Round-Trip TimeradiusAccClientExtRoundTripTime The time interval (measured in milliseconds) between the most recent Response and the Request that matched it from the RADIUS accounting server The granularity of this measurement is 100 ms. A value of 0 ms indicates that there hasn't been round-trip communication with the server yet.Auto-refreshCheck this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals. Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.		give up. A retry to the same server is counted as a retransmit as well as a timeout. A
Disabled:The selected server is disabled.Not Ready:The server is enabled, but IP communication is not yet up and running.Ready:The server is enabled, IP communication is up and running, and the RADIUS module is ready to accept accounting attempts.Dead (X seconds left):Accounting attempts were made to this server, but it did not reply within the configured timeout. The server has temporarily been disabled, but will get re-enabled when the dead-time expires. The number of seconds left before this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is enabled.Round-Trip TimeradiusAccClientExtRoundTripTime The time interval (measured in milliseconds) between the most recent Response and the Request that matched it from the RADIUS accounting server The granularity of this measurement is 100 ms. A value of 0 ms indicates that there hasn't been round-trip communication with the server yet.Auto-refreshCheck this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals. Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.		send to a different server is counted as a Request as well as a timeout.
Not Ready:The server is enabled, but IP communication is not yet up and running. Ready:Ready:The server is enabled, IP communication is up and running, and the RADIUS module is ready to accept accounting attempts.Dead (X seconds left):Accounting attempts were made to this server, but it did not reply within the configured timeout. The server has temporarily been disabled, but will get re-enabled when the dead-time expires. The number of seconds left before this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is enabled.Round-Trip TimeradiusAccClientExtRoundTripTime The time interval (measured in milliseconds) between the most recent Response and the Request that matched it from the RADIUS accounting server The granularity of this measurement is 100 ms. A value of 0 ms indicates that there hasn't been round-trip communication with the server yet.Auto-refreshCheck this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals. Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.	State	Shows the state of the server. It takes one of the following values:
Ready:The server is enabled, IP communication is up and running, and the RADIUS module is ready to accept accounting attempts.Dead (X seconds left):Accounting attempts were made to this server, but it did not reply within the configured timeout. The server has temporarily been disabled, but will get re-enabled when the dead-time expires. The number of seconds left before this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is enabled.Round-Trip TimeradiusAccClientExtRoundTripTime The time interval (measured in milliseconds) between the most recent Response and the Request that matched it from the RADIUS accounting server The granularity of this measurement is 100 ms. A value of 0 ms indicates that there hasn't been round-trip communication with the server yet.Auto-refreshCheck this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals. Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.		Disabled: The selected server is disabled.
module is ready to accept accounting attempts.Dead (X seconds left): Accounting attempts were made to this server, but it did not reply within the configured timeout. The server has temporarily been disabled, but will get re-enabled when the dead-time expires. The number of seconds left before this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is enabled.Round-Trip TimeradiusAccClientExtRoundTripTime The time interval (measured in milliseconds) between the most recent Response and the Request that matched it from the RADIUS accounting server The granularity of this measurement is 100 ms. A value of 0 ms indicates that there hasn't been round-trip communication with the server yet.Auto-refreshCheck this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals. Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.		Not Ready: The server is enabled, but IP communication is not yet up and running.
Dead (X seconds left): Accounting attempts were made to this server, but it did not reply within the configured timeout. The server has temporarily been disabled, but will get re-enabled when the dead-time expires. The number of seconds left before this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is enabled.Round-Trip TimeradiusAccClientExtRoundTripTime The time interval (measured in milliseconds) between the most recent Response and the Request that matched it from the RADIUS accounting server The granularity of this measurement is 100 ms. A value of 0 ms indicates that there hasn't been round-trip communication with the server yet.Auto-refreshCheck this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals. Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.		<i>Ready:</i> The server is enabled, IP communication is up and running, and the RADIUS
reply within the configured timeout. The server has temporarily been disabled, but will get re-enabled when the dead-time expires. The number of seconds left before this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is enabled.Round-Trip TimeradiusAccClientExtRoundTripTime The time interval (measured in milliseconds) between the most recent Response and the Request that matched it from the RADIUS accounting server The granularity of this measurement is 100 ms. A value of 0 ms indicates that there hasn't been round-trip communication with the server yet.Auto-refreshCheck this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals. Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.		module is ready to accept accounting attempts.
will get re-enabled when the dead-time expires. The number of seconds left before this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is enabled.Round-Trip TimeradiusAccClientExtRoundTripTime The time interval (measured in milliseconds) between the most recent Response and the Request that matched it from the RADIUS accounting server The granularity of this measurement is 100 ms. A value of 0 ms indicates that there hasn't been round-trip communication with the server yet.Auto-refreshCheck this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals. Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.		Dead (X seconds left): Accounting attempts were made to this server, but it did not
this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is enabled.Round-Trip TimeradiusAccClientExtRoundTripTime The time interval (measured in milliseconds) between the most recent Response and the Request that matched it from the RADIUS accounting server The granularity of this measurement is 100 ms. A value of 0 ms indicates that there hasn't been round-trip communication with the server yet.Auto-refreshCheck this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals. Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.		reply within the configured timeout. The server has temporarily been disabled, but
NoteNoteRound-Trip TimeradiusAccClientExtRoundTripTime The time interval (measured in milliseconds) between the most recent Response and the Request that matched it from the RADIUS accounting server The granularity of this measurement is 100 ms. A value of 0 ms indicates that there hasn't been round-trip communication with the server yet.Auto-refreshCheck this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals. Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.		will get re-enabled when the dead-time expires. The number of seconds left before
Round-Trip TimeradiusAccClientExtRoundTripTimeThe time interval (measured in milliseconds) between the most recent Response and the Request that matched it from the RADIUS accounting server The granularity of this measurement is 100 ms. A value of 0 ms indicates that there hasn't been round-trip communication with the server yet.Auto-refreshCheck this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals. Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.		this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than
The time interval (measured in milliseconds) between the most recent Response and the Request that matched it from the RADIUS accounting server The granularity of this measurement is 100 ms. A value of 0 ms indicates that there hasn't been round-trip communication with the server yet.Auto-refreshCheck this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals. Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.		one server is enabled.
the Request that matched it from the RADIUS accounting server The granularity of this measurement is 100 ms. A value of 0 ms indicates that there hasn't been round-trip communication with the server yet.Auto-refreshCheck this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.RefreshClick to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.	Round-Trip Time	radiusAccClientExtRoundTripTime
The granularity of this measurement is 100 ms. A value of 0 ms indicates that there hasn't been round-trip communication with the server yet.Auto-refreshCheck this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.RefreshClick to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.		The time interval (measured in milliseconds) between the most recent Response and
hasn't been round-trip communication with the server yet.Auto-refreshCheck this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.RefreshClick to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.		the Request that matched it from the RADIUS accounting server
Auto-refreshCheck this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.RefreshClick to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.		The granularity of this measurement is 100 ms. A value of 0 ms indicates that there
Refresh Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.		hasn't been round-trip communication with the server yet.
	Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.
Clear Click to clear all counters.	Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.
	Clear	Click to clear all counters.

3.4 LACP



3.4.1 System Status

Auto-refresh Refresh Aggr ID Partner System ID Partner Key Last Changed Local Ports No ports enabled or no existing partners Image: Colspan="3">Colspan="3">Colspan="3">Colspan="3">Colspan="3">Colspan="3">Colspan="3">Colspan="3">Colspan="3">Colspan="3">Colspan="3"

Configuration	Description
Aggr ID	The Aggregation ID associated with this aggregation instance. For LLAG the id is
	shown as 'isid:aggr-id' and for GLAGs as 'aggr-id'
Partner System ID	The system ID (MAC address) of the aggregation partner.
Partner Key	The Key that the partner has assigned to this aggregation ID.
Last changed	The time since this aggregation changed.
Local Ports	Show which ports are a part of this aggregation for this switch/stack. The format is:
	" <u>Switch ID</u> :Port".
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.

3.4.2 Port Status

LACP Status for Switch 2 Auto-refresh

				Partner	Partner
Port	LACP	Key	Aggr ID	System ID	Port
1	No	-	-	-	-
2	No	-	-	-	-
3	No	-	-	-	-
4	No	-	-	-	-
5	No	-	-	-	-
6	No	-	-	-	-
7	No	-	-	-	-
8	No	-	-	-	-
9	No	-	-	-	-
10	No	-	-	-	-
11	No	-	-	-	-
12	No	-	-	-	-
13	No	-	-	-	-
14	No	-	-	-	-
15	No	-	-	-	-
16	No	-	-	-	-
17	No	-	-	-	-
18	No	-	-	-	-
19	No	-	-	-	-
20	No	-	-	-	-
21	No	-	-	-	-
22	No	-	-	-	-
23	No	-	-	-	-
24	No	-	-	-	-

Status	Description
Port	The switch port number.
LACP	'Yes' means that LACP is enabled and the port link is up. 'No' means that LACP is
	not enabled or that the port link is down. 'Backup' means that the port could not join
	the aggregation group but will join if other port leaves. Meanwhile it's LACP status is
	disabled.
Key	The key assigned to this port. Only ports with the same key can aggregate together.
Aggr ID	The Aggregation ID assigned to this aggregation group. IDs 1 and 2 are GLAGs
	while IDs 3-14 are LLAGs.
Partner System ID	The partners System ID (MAC address).
Partner Port	The partners port number connected to this port.
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.

3.4.3 Port Statistics

LACP Statistics for Switch 2 Auto-refresh

Port	LACP	LACP	Discarded	
Fon	Received	Transmitted	Unknown	Illegal
1	0	0	0	0
2	0	0	0	0
3	0	0	0	0
4	0	0	0	0
5	0	0	0	0
6	0	0	0	0
7	0	0	0	0
8	0	0	0	0
9	0	0	0	0
10	0	0	0	0
11	0	0	0	0
12	0	0	0	0
13	0	0	0	0
14	0	0	0	0
15	0	0	0	0
16	0	0	0	0
17	0	0	0	0
18	0	0	0	0
19	0	0	0	0
20	0	0	0	0
21	0	0	0	0
22	0	0	0	0
23	0	0	0	0
24	0	0	0	0

Configuration	Description
Port	The switch port number.
LACP Received	Shows how many LACP frames have been received at each port.
LACP Transmitted	Shows how many LACP frames have been sent from each port.
Discarded	Shows how many unknown or illegal LACP frames have been discarded at each port.
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.
Clear	Click to clear all counters.

3.5 Spanning Tree

 Spanning Tree
 Bridge Status Port Status Port Statistics

3.5.1 Bridge Status

STP Bridges

S	TP Br	idges					A	Auto-refresh 🗆 Refresh	
N	ISTI	Bridge ID	Root			Topology	Topology		
		Bridge ib	ID	Port	Cost	Flag	Change Last		
(CIST	80:00-00:40:F6:E9:10:CF	80:00-00:40:F6:E9:10:CF	-	0	Steady	-		
(80:00-00:40:F6:E9:10:CF	80:00-00:40:F6:E9:10:CF	-	0	Steady	-		

Configuration	Description
MSTI	The Bridge Instance. This is also a link to the STP Detailed Bridge Status.
Bridge ID	The Bridge ID of this Bridge instance.
Root ID	The Bridge ID of the currently elected root bridge.
Root Port	The switch port currently assigned the <i>root</i> port role.
Root Cost	Root Path Cost. For the Root Bridge this is zero. For all other Bridges, it is the sum of
	the Port Path Costs on the least cost path to the Root Bridge.
Topology Flag	The current state of the Topology Change Flag for this Bridge instance.
Topology Change Last	The time since last Topology Change occurred.
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.

STP Detailed Bridge Status

STP Bridg	e Status
Bridge Instance	CIST
Bridge ID	80:00-00:40:F6:E4:11:02
Root ID	80:00-00:40:F6:E4:11:02
Root Cost	0
Root Port	-
Regional Root	80:00-00:40:F6:E4:11:02
Internal Root Cost	0
Topology Flag	Steady
Topology Change Count	0
Topology Change Last	-

CIST Ports & Aggregations State

 Switch ID
 Port
 Port ID
 Role
 State
 Path Cost
 Edge
 Point2Point
 Uptime

 No ports or aggregations active
 Vertice
 Vertice</

Status	Description
Bridge Instance	The Bridge instance - CIST, MST1,
Bridge ID	The Bridge ID of this Bridge instance.
Root ID	The Bridge ID of the currently elected root bridge.
Root Port	The switch port currently assigned the <i>root</i> port role.
Root Cost	Root Path Cost. For the Root Bridge this is zero. For all other Bridges, it is the sum of
	the Port Path Costs on the least cost path to the Root Bridge.
Regional Root	The Bridge ID of the currently elected regional root bridge, inside the MSTP region
	of this bridge. (For the CIST instance only)
Internal Root Cost	The Regional Root Path Cost. For the Regional Root Bridge this is zero. For all other
	CIST instances in the same MSTP region, it is the sum of the Internal Port Path Costs
	on the least cost path to the Internal Root Bridge. (For the CIST instance only)
Topology Flag	The current state of the Topology Change Flag for this Bridge instance.
Topology Change Count	t The number of times where the topology-change flag has been set (during a
	one-second interval).
Topology Last	The time passed since the Topology Flag was last set.
Physical Ports & Aggre	egations State
Switch ID	The Switch ID of the logical port.
Port	The switch port number of the logical STP port.
Port ID	The port id as used by the STP protocol. This is the priority part and the logical port
	index of the bridge port.
Role	The current STP port role. The port role can be one of the following values:

Auto-refresh 🗖 Refresh

	AlternatePort, BackupPort, RootPort, DesignatedPort.
State	The current STP port state. The port state can be one of the following values:
	Blocking, Learning, Forwarding.
Path Cost	The current STP port path cost. This will either be a value computed from the Auto
	setting, or any explicitly configured value.
Edge	The current STP port (operational) Edge Flag. An Edge Port is a switch port to which
	no Bridges are attached. The flag may be automatically computed or explicitly
	configured. Each Edge Port transits directly to the Forwarding Port State, since there
	is no possibility of it participating in a loop.
Point2Point	The current STP port point-to-point flag. A point-to-point port connects to a
	non-shared LAN media. The flag may be automatically computed or explicitly
	configured. The point-to-point properties of a port affect how fast it can transition
	STP state.
Uptime	The time since the bridge port was last initialized.
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.

3.5.2 Port Status

STP P	ort Status f	or Switch 2	Auto-refresh 🗖 Refresh	
Port	CIST Role	CIST State	Uptime	
2:1	Non-STP	Forwarding	-	
2:2	Non-STP	Forwarding	-	
2:3	Non-STP	Forwarding	-	
2:4	Non-STP	Forwarding	-	
2:5	Non-STP	Forwarding	-	
2:6	Non-STP	Forwarding	-	
2:7	Non-STP	Forwarding	-	
2:8	Non-STP	Forwarding	-	
2:9	Non-STP	Forwarding	-	
2:10	Non-STP	Forwarding	-	
2:11	Non-STP	Forwarding	-	
2:12	Non-STP	Forwarding	-	
2:13	Non-STP	Forwarding	-	
2:14	Non-STP	Forwarding	-	
2:15	Non-STP	Forwarding	-	
2:16	Non-STP	Forwarding	-	
2:17	Non-STP	Forwarding	-	
2:18	Non-STP	Forwarding	-	
2:19	Non-STP	Forwarding	-	
2:20	Non-STP	Forwarding	-	
2:21	Non-STP	Forwarding	-	
2:22	Non-STP	Forwarding	-	
2:23	Non-STP	Forwarding	-	
2:24	Non-STP	Forwarding	-	

Status	Description
Port	The switch port number of the logical STP port.
CIST Role	The current STP port role of the CIST port. The port role can be one of the following
	values: AlternatePort, BackupPort, RootPort, DesignatedPort.
CIST State	The current STP port state of the CIST port. The port state can be one of the
	following values: Blocking, Learning, Forwarding.
Uptime	The time since the bridge port was last initialized.
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.

3.5.3 Port Statistics

STP Statistics

Port		Transm	itted			Receiv	Discarded			
For	MSTP	RSTP	STP STP TCN		MSTP	MSTP RSTP		TCN	Unknown	Illegal
2	75789	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Counter	Description
Port	The switch port number of the logical RSTP port.
MSTP	The number of MSTP Configuration BPDU's received/transmitted on the port.
RSTP	The number of RSTP Configuration BPDU's received/transmitted on the port.
STP	The number of legacy STP Configuration BPDU's received/transmitted on the port.
TCN	The number of (legacy) Topology Change Notification BPDU's received/transmitted
	on the port.
Discarded Unknown	The number of unknown Spanning Tree BPDU's received (and discarded) on the
	port.
Discarded Illegal	The number of illegal Spanning Tree BPDU's received (and discarded) on the port.
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.
Clear	Click to clear all counters.

3.6 IGMP Snooping

IGMP Snooping Status Auto-refresh

Statistics

VLAN	Querier	Querier	Querier	V1 Reports	V2 Reports	V3 Reports	V2 Leave
ID	Status	Transmit	Receive	Receive	Receive	Receive	Receive

IGMP Groups

Port Members																						
VLAN ID	Groups	12	34	l 5	6	7 8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
No IGMP groups																						

Router Port

Port	Status
1	-
2	-
3	-
4	-
5	-
6	-
7	-
8	-
9	-
10	-

Status	Description
Statistics	
VLAN ID	The VLAN ID of the entry.
Querier Status	Show the Querier status is "ACTIVE" or "IDLE".
Querier Transmit	The number of Transmitted Querier.
Querier Receive	The number of Received Querier.
V1 Reports Receive	The number of Received V1 Reports.
V2 Reports Receive	The number of Received V2 Reports.
V3 Reports Receive	The number of Received V3 Reports.
V2 Leave Receive	The number of Received V2 Leave.
IGMP Groups	
Groups	The present IGMP groups, Max. are 128 groups for each VLAN.
Port Members	The ports that are members of the entry.
Router Ports	
Port	The port number
Status	The port is a router port or not.
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.

3.7 MVR

MVR S	tatus for Swi	tch 2		Auto-refresh 🗖	Refresh	Clear
Statistic	:5					
VLAN ID	•	•	V3 Reports Receive]		

Multicast Groups

		Port Members																						
VLAN ID	Groups	1	2 3	4	56	7	8 9	9 10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
No muticast groups																								

Status	Description
Groups	The present multicast groups
	Max. are 128 groups in the multicast VLAN.
Port Members	The ports that are members of the entry.
V1 Reports Receive	The number of Received V1 Reports.
V2 Reports Receive	The number of Received V2 Reports.
V3 Reports Receive	The number of Received V3 Reports.
V2 Leave Receive	The number of Received V2 Leave.
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.
Clear	Click to clear all counters.

3.8 LLDP



3.8.1 Neighbors

LLDP Neig	ghbor Informat	ion			Auto-re	efresh 🗖 Refresh
Local Port	Chassis ID	Remote Port ID	System Name	Port Description	System Capabilities	Management Address
Port 3	00-40-F6-E9-22- CF	7		Port #7	Bridge(+)	<u>192.168.0.174 (IPv4)</u>
Port 24	00-01-C1-00-00- 00	24		Port #24	Bridge(+)	<u>192.168.0.177 (IPv4)</u>

Status	Description									
Local Port	The port on which the LLDP	frame was received.								
Chassis ID	The Chassis ID is the identification of the neighbor's LLDP frames.									
Remote Port ID	The Remote Port ID is the ide	The Remote Port ID is the identification of the neighbor port.								
System Name	System Name is the name adv	ertised by the neighbor unit.								
Port Description	Port Description is the port de	scription advertised by the neighbor unit.								
System Capabilities	System Capabilities describes the neighbor unit's capabilities. The possible									
	capabilities are:									
	1. Other	2. Repeater								
	3. Bridge	4. WLAN Access Point								
	5. Router	6. Telephone								
	7. DOCSIS cable device	8. Station only								
	9. Reserved									
	When a capability is enabled,	the capability is followed by (+). If the capability is								
	disabled, the capability is follo	owed by (-).								
Management Address	Management Address is the ne	eighbor unit's address that is used for higher layer								
	entities to assist the discovery	by the network management. This could for instance								
	hold the neighbor's IP address.									
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an au	atomatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.								
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any	changes made locally will be undone.								

3.8.2 LLDP-MED Neighbors

LLDP-MED Neighbor Information

Auto-refresh 🗆 Refresh

No LLDP-MED neighbor information found

Status	Description
Port	The port on which the LLDP frame was received.
Device Type	LLDP-MED Devices are comprised of two primary Device Types: Network

Connectivity Devices and Endpoint Devices.

LLDP-MED Network Connectivity Device Definition

LLDP-MED Network Connectivity Devices, as defined in TIA-1057, provide access to the IEEE 802 based LAN infrastructure for LLDP-MED Endpoint Devices. An LLDP-MED Network Connectivity Device is a LAN access device based on any of the following technologies:

1. LAN Switch/Router

2. IEEE 802.1 Bridge

3. IEEE 802.3 Repeater (included for historical reasons)

4. IEEE 802.11 Wireless Access Point

5. Any device that supports the IEEE 802.1AB and MED extensions defined by

TIA-1057 and can relay IEEE 802 frames via any method.

LLDP-MED Endpoint Device Definition < LLDP-MED the using service communication IP in participate and edge, network LAN 802 IEEE at located are TIA-1057, defined as Devices, Endpoint>

Within the LLDP-MED Endpoint Device category, the LLDP-MED scheme is broken into further Endpoint Device Classes, as defined in the following. Each LLDP-MED Endpoint Device Class is defined to build upon the capabilities defined for the previous Endpoint Device Class. Fore-example will any LLDP-MED Endpoint Device claiming compliance as a Media Endpoint (Class II) also support all aspects of TIA-1057 applicable to Generic Endpoints (Class I), and any LLDP-MED Endpoint Device claiming compliance as a Communication Device (Class III) will also support all aspects of TIA-1057 applicable to both Media Endpoints (Class II) and Generic Endpoints (Class I).

LLDP-MED Generic Endpoint (Class I)

The LLDP-MED Generic Endpoint (Class I) definition is applicable to all endpoint products that require the base LLDP discovery services defined in TIA-1057, however do not support IP media or act as an end-user communication appliance. Such devices may include (but are not limited to) IP Communication Controllers, other communication related servers, or any device requiring basic services as defined in TIA-1057.

Discovery services defined in this class include LAN configuration, device location, network policy, power management, and inventory management.

LLDP-MED Media Endpoint (Class II)

The LLDP-MED Media Endpoint (Class II) definition is applicable to all endpoint products that have IP media capabilities however may or may not be associated with a particular end user. Capabilities include all of the capabilities defined for the

previous Generic Endpoint Class (Class I), and are extended to include aspects related to media streaming. Example product categories expected to adhere to this class include (but are not limited to) Voice / Media Gateways, Conference Bridges, Media Servers, and similar.

Discovery services defined in this class include media-type-specific network layer policy discovery.

LLDP-MED Communication Endpoint (Class III)

The LLDP-MED Communication Endpoint (Class III) definition is applicable to all endpoint products that act as end user communication appliances supporting IP media. Capabilities include all of the capabilities defined for the previous Generic Endpoint (Class I) and Media Endpoint (Class II) classes, and are extended to include aspects related to end user devices. Example product categories expected to adhere to this class include (but are not limited to) end user communication appliances, such as IP Phones, PC-based softphones, or other communication appliances that directly support the end user.

Discovery services defined in this class include provision of location identifier (including ECS / E911 information), embedded L2 switch support, inventory management

LLDP-MED Capabilities **LLDP-MED Capabilities** describes the neighbor unit's LLDP-MED capabilities. The possible capabilities are:

- 1. LLDP-MED capabilities
- 2. Network Policy
- 3. Location Identification
- 4. Extended Power via MDI PSE
- 5. Extended Power vis MDI PD
- 6. Inventory
- 7. Reserved

Application TypeApplication Type indicating the primary function of the application(s) defined for
this network policy, advertised by an Endpoint or Network Connectivity Device. The
poosible application types are shown below.

1. Voice - for use by dedicated IP Telephony handsets and other similar appliances supporting interactive voice services. These devices are typically deployed on a separate VLAN for ease of deployment and enhanced security by isolation from data applications.

2. *Voice Signaling* - for use in network topologies that require a different policy for the voice signaling than for the voice media.

3. Guest Voice - to support a separate limited feature-set voice service for guest users

	and visitors with their own IP Telephony handsets and other similar appliances
	supporting interactive voice services.
	4. Guest Voice Signaling - for use in network topologies that require a different
	policy for the guest voice signaling than for the guest voice media.
	5. Softphone Voice - for use by softphone applications on typical data centric devices, such as PCs or laptops.
	6. Video Conferencing - for use by dedicated Video Conferencing equipment and
	other similar appliances supporting real-time interactive video/audio services.
	7. Streaming Video - for use by broadcast or multicast based video content
	distribution and other similar applications supporting streaming video services that
	require specific network policy treatment. Video applications relying on TCP with
	buffering would not be an intended use of this application type.
	8. Video Signaling - for use in network topologies that require a separate policy for
	the video signaling than for the video media.
Policy	Policy
	Unknown: The network policy for the specified application type is currently
	unknown.
	Defined : The network policy is defined.
TAG	TAG is indicating whether the specified application type is using a tagged or an
	untagged VLAN. Can be Tagged ot Untagged
	Untagged: The device is using an untagged frame format and as such does not
	include a tag header as defined by IEEE 802.1Q-2003.
	Tagged: The device is using the IEEE 802.1Q tagged frame format
VLAN ID	VLAN ID is the VLAN identifier (VID) for the port as defined in IEEE 802.1Q-2003.
	A value of 1 through 4094 is used to define a valid VLAN ID. A value of 0 (Priority
	Tagged) is used if the device is using priority tagged frames as defined by IEEE
	802.1Q-2003, meaning that only the IEEE 802.1D priority level is significant and the
	default PVID of the ingress port is used instead.
Priority	Priority is the Layer 2 priority to be used for the specified application type.One of
	eight priority levels (0 through 7)
DSCP	DSCP is the DSCP value to be used to provide Diffserv node behavior for the
	specified application type as defined in IETF RFC 2474. Contain one of 64 code
	point values (0 through 63).
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.

3.8.3 PoE

LLDP Neighbor Power Over Ethernet Information for Switch 2 Auto-refre

Auto-refresh 🗖 Refresh

Local Port	Power Type Power Source Power Priority Maximum Power				
Status	Description				
Local Port	The port for this switch on which the <u>LLDP</u> frame was received.				
Туре	The Type represents whether the device is a Power Sourcing Entity (PSE) or Power				
	Device (PD). If the Type is unknown it is represented as " <i>Resevered</i> ".				
Source	The Source represents the power source being utilized by a PSE or PD device.				
	If the device is a PSE device it can either run on its Primary Power Source or its				
	Backup Power Source. If it is unknown whether the PSE device is using its Primary				
	Power Source or its Backup Power Source it is indicated as "Unknown"				
	If the device is a PD device it can either run on its local power supply or it can use				
	the PSE as power source. It can also use both its local power supply and the PSE.				
	If it is unknown what power supply the PD device is using it is indicated as				
	"Unknown"				
Priority	Power Priority represents the priority of the PD device, or the power priority				
	associated with the PSE type device's port that is sourcing the power. There are thre				
	levels of power priority. The three levels are: Critical, High and Low.				
	If the power priority is unknown it is indicated as "Unknown"				
Power	The Power Value contains a numerical value that indicates the maximum power in				
	watts required by a PD device from a PSE device, or the minimum power a PSE				
	device is capable of sourcing over a maximum length cable based on its current				
	configuration.				
	The maximum allowed value is 102.3 W. If the device indicates value higher than				
	102.3 W, it is represented as "reserved"				
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.				
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.				

3.8.4 Port Statistics

Global Counters	
Neighbor entries were last changed at	- (10903 sec. ago)
Total Neighbors Entries Added	0
Total Neighbors Entries Deleted	0
Total Neighbors Entries Dropped	0
Total Neighbors Entries Aged Out	0

LLDP Statistics for Switch 2

	Local Counters							
Local Port	Tx Frames	Rx Frames	Rx Errors	Frames Discarded	TLVs Discarded	TLVs Unrecognized	Org. Discarded	Age-Outs
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Global Status

Description

Neighbor entries were last changed at

Shows the time of the last entry was last deleted or added. It is also shows the time elapsed since last change was detected.

Total Neighbors Entries Added

Shows the number of new entries added since switch reboot.

Total Neighbors Entries Deleted

Shows the number of new entries deleted since switch reboot.

Total Neighbors Entries Dropped

Shows the number of <u>LLDP</u> frames dropped due to that the entry table was full.

Total Neighbors Entries Aged Out

Shows the number of entries deleted due to Time-To-Live expiring.

Local Counters

Local Port	The port on which LLDP frames are received or transmitted.
Tx Frames	The number of LLDP frames transmitted on the port.
Rx Frames	The number of LLDP frames received on the port.
Rx Errors	The number of received LLDP frames containing some kind of error.

Auto-refresh 🗆 Refresh Clear

Frames Discarded	If an LLDP frame is received on a port, and the switch's internal table has run full,
	the LLDP frame is counted and discarded. This situation is known as "Too Many
	Neighbors" in the LLDP standard. LLDP frames require a new entry in the table
	when the Chassis ID or Remote Port ID is not already contained within the table.
	Entries are removed from the table when a given port links down, an LLDP shutdown
	frame is received, or when the entry ages out.
TLVs Discarded	Each LLDP frame can contain multiple pieces of information, known as TLVs (TLV
	is short for "Type Length Value"). If a TLV is malformed, it is counted and
	discarded.
TLVs Unrecognized	The number of well-formed TLVs, but with an unknown type value.
Org. Discarded	The number of organizationally TLVs received.
Age-Outs	Each LLDP frame contains information about how long time the LLDP information
	is valid (age-out time). If no new LLDP frame is received within the age out time, the
	LLDP information is removed, and the Age-Out counter is incremented.
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.
Refresh	Click to refresh the page; any changes made locally will be undone.
Clear	Click to clear all counters.

3.9 PoE

Power Over Ethernet Status for Switch 2

Auto-refresh 🗖 Refresh

Local Port	PD class	Power Requested	Power Allocated	Power Used	Current Used	Priority	Port Status
1	4	30 [W]	30 [W]	27.9 [W]	508 [mA]	Low	PoE turned ON
2	1	4 [W]	4 [W]	2.3 [W]	43 [mA]	Low	PoE turned ON
3	0	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
4	0	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
5	0	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
6	0	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
7	0	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
8	0	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
9	0	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
10	0	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
11	0	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
12	0	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
13	0	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
14	0	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
15	0	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
16	0	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
17	0	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
18	0	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
19	0	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
20	0	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
21	0	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
22	0	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
23	0	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
24	0	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [W]	0 [mA]	Low	No PD detected
Total		34 [W]	34 [W]	30.2 [W]	551 [mA]		

MAC Table Column Description

Local Port	This is the logical port number for this row.
Power Requested	The Power Requested shows the requested amount of power the <u>PD</u> wants to reserve.
Power Allocated	The Power Allocated shows the amount of power the switch has allocated for the PD.
Power Used	The Power Used shows how much power the PD currently is using.
Current Used	The Power Used shows how much current the PD currently is using.
Priority	The Priority shows the port's priority configured by the user.
Port Status	The Port Status shows the port's status.
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.
Refresh	Click to updates the information.

The page example shows Port 1 and Port 2 have compliant PD connected.

3.10 MAC Table

MAC Address Table for Switch 2	Auto-refresh 🗖 Refresh Clear I<< >>
Start from VLAN 1 and MAC address 00-	00-00-00-00 with 20 entries per page.
	Port Members

			Fortmembers
Туре	VLAN	MAC Address	CPU 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26
Dynamic	1	00-00-74-7E-7D-12	\checkmark
Dynamic	1	00-03-1B-00-BC-C5	\checkmark
Dynamic	1	00-05-3D-00-02-5A	\checkmark
Dynamic	1	00-0C-29-76-D0-74	\checkmark
Dynamic	1	00-0C-29-AA-DC-00	\checkmark
Dynamic	1	00-0C-29-CC-82-C8	\checkmark
Dynamic	1	00-0C-29-EF-D9-08	\checkmark
Dynamic	1	00-0C-6E-38-AA-C6	\checkmark
Dynamic	1	00-0C-6E-D0-C8-B8	\checkmark
Dynamic	1	00-0E-A6-4D-BA-CA	\checkmark
Dynamic	1	00-11-2F-85-A3-69	\checkmark
Dynamic	1	00-11-2F-85-A4-82	\checkmark
Dynamic	1	00-11-2F-EE-1D-2D	\checkmark
Dynamic	1	00-11-2F-EE-26-EA	\checkmark
Dynamic	1	00-11-D8-20-12-32	\checkmark
Dynamic	1	00-15-F2-3E-AA-E2	\checkmark
Dynamic	1	00-15-F2-42-4B-06	\checkmark
Dynamic	1	00-17-31-57-5F-65	\checkmark
Dynamic	1	00-19-D1-56-48-8E	\checkmark
Dynamic	1	00-19-DB-8E-D8-8E	\checkmark

MAC Table Column Description

Туре	Indicates whether the entry is a static or dynamic entry.		
VLAN	The VLAN ID of the entry.		
MAC address	The MAC address of the entry.		
Port Members	The ports that are members of the entry.		
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.		
Refresh	Click to updates the information, starting from the current entry ID.		
Clear	Click to clear all counters.		
<<	Updates the system log entries, starting from the first available entry ID.		
>>	Updates the system log entries, starting from the last entry currently displayed.		

3.11 VLAN

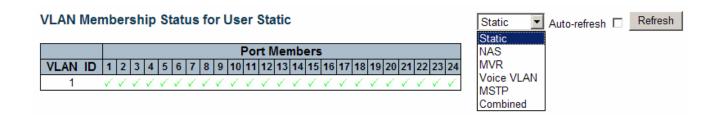


3.11.1 VLAN Membership

A VLAN User is a module that uses services of the VLAN management functionality to configure VLAN memberships and VLAN port configuration such as PVID, UVID. Currently we support following VLAN:

CLI/Web/SNMP:	This are referred as static.
NAS:	NAS provides port-based authentication, which involves communications between a
	Supplicant, Authenticator, and an Authentication Server.
MVRP:	Multiple VLAN Registration Protocol (MVRP) allows dynamic registration and
	deregistration of VLANs on ports in a VLAN bridged network.
Voice VLAN:	Voice VLAN is a VLAN configured specially for voice traffic typically originating
	from IP phones.
MVR:	MVR is used to eliminate the need to duplicate multicast traffic for subscribers in
	each VLAN. Multicast traffic for all channels is sent only on a single (multicast)
	VLAN.
MSTP:	The 802.1s Multiple Spanning Tree protocol (MSTP) uses VLANs to create multiple
	spanning trees in a network, which significantly improves network resource
	utilization while maintaining a loop-free environment.

The VLAN Membership Status Page shall show the current VLAN port members for all VLANs configured by a selected VLAN User (selection shall be allowed by a Combo Box). When ALL VLAN Users is selected, it shall show this information for all the VLAN Users, and this is the default. VLAN membership allows the frames Classified to the VLAN ID to be forwarded to the respective VLAN member ports.



Static 💌	Select a type of VLAN Users
Status	Description
VLAN ID	Indicates the ID of this particular VLAN.
Port Members	A row of check marks is displayed for each VLAN ID. The port with check mark is the member of the associated VLAN ID.
Auto-refresh Refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals. Click to updates the information, starting from the current entry ID.

3.11.2 VLAN Port

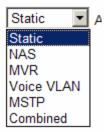
VLAN Port Status for User Static	Static	-	Auto-refresh	Refresh	
----------------------------------	--------	---	--------------	---------	--

Port	PVID	VLAN Aware	Ingress Filtering	Frame Type	Tx Tag	UVID	Conflicts
1	1	Disabled	Disabled	All	Untag this	1	No
2	1	Disabled	Disabled	All	Untag_this	1	No
3	1	Disabled	Disabled	All	Untag_this	1	No
4	1	Disabled	Disabled	All	Untag_this	1	No
5	1	Disabled	Disabled	All	Untag_this	1	No
6	1	Disabled	Disabled	All	Untag_this	1	No
7	1	Disabled	Disabled	All	Untag_this	1	No
8	1	Disabled	Disabled	All	Untag_this	1	No
9	1	Disabled	Disabled	All	Untag_this	1	No
10	1	Disabled	Disabled	All	Untag_this	1	No
11	1	Disabled	Disabled	All	Untag_this	1	No
12	1	Disabled	Disabled	All	Untag_this	1	No
13	1	Disabled	Disabled	All	Untag_this	1	No
14	1	Disabled	Disabled	All	Untag_this	1	No
15	1	Disabled	Disabled	All	Untag_this	1	No
16	1	Disabled	Disabled	All	Untag_this	1	No
17	1	Disabled	Disabled	All	Untag_this	1	No
18	1	Disabled	Disabled	All	Untag_this	1	No
19	1	Disabled	Disabled	All	Untag_this	1	No
20	1	Disabled	Disabled	All	Untag_this	1	No
21	1	Disabled	Disabled	All	Untag_this	1	No
22	1	Disabled	Disabled	All	Untag_this	1	No
23	1	Disabled	Disabled	All	Untag_this	1	No
24	1	Disabled	Disabled	All	Untag_this	1	No

Static

-

Select a type of VLAN Users



Status	Description
Port	The logical port for the settings contained in the same row.
PVID	Shows the VLAN identifier for that port. The allowed values are 1 through 4095. The
	default value is 1.
VLAN Aware	Shows the VLAN Awareness for the port.
	If VLAN awareness is enabled, the tag is removed from tagged frames received on
	the port. VLAN tagged frames are classified to the VLAN ID in the tag.
	If VLAN awareness is disabled, all frames are classified to the Port VLAN ID and
	tags are not removed.
Ingress Filtering	Show the ingress filtering for a port. This parameter affects VLAN ingress processing
	If ingress filtering is enabled and the ingress port is not a member of the classified
	VLAN of the frame, the frame is discarded.
Frame Type	Shows whether the port accepts all frames or only tagged frames. This parameter
	affects VLAN ingress processing. If the port only accepts tagged frames, untagged
	frames received on that port are discarded.
Tx Tag	Shows egress filtering frame status whether tagged or untagged.
UVID	Shows UVID (untagged VLAN ID). Port's UVID determines the packet's behavior at
	the egress side.
Conflicts	Shows status of Conflicts whether exists or Not. When a Volatile VLAN User
	requests to set VLAN membership or VLAN port configuration, the following
	conflicts can occur:
	1. Functional Conflicts between feature.
	2. Conflicts due to hardware limitation.
	3. Direct conflict between user modules.
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.
Refresh	Click to updates the information.

3.12 Stack

Stack Topology

Auto-refresh

Stack Topology	Stand-alone
Stack Member Count	1
Last Topology Change	-
Master Switch	00-40-f6-e4-11-02
Last Master Change	-

Stack List

Stack Member	Switch ID	Product		Master		
Stack Member	Switchib	Name	Version	Priority	Time	Reelect
00-40-f6-e4-11-02	2	KGS-2423	v1.0118	2	0d 02:22:18	No
00-40-f6-e4-10-02	1	-	-	-	-	-
00-40-f6-e4-13-02	3	-	-	-	-	-
00-40-f6-e4-14-02	4	-	-	-	-	-
00-40-f6-e4-12-02	5	-	-	-	-	-

Master Forwarding Table

Stack Member	Switch ID	Distance		Forwarding	
Stack Weinber	Switch iD	Port 25	Port 26	Port 25	Port 26
00-40-f6-e4-11-02	2	0	0	Local	Local
00-40-f6-e4-10-02	1	0	0	-	-
00-40-f6-e4-13-02	3	0	0	-	-
00-40-f6-e4-14-02	4	0	0	-	-
00-40-f6-e4-12-02	5	0	0	-	-

Status	Description
Stack Topology	Specifies the type of topology for the stack:
	Chain: A chain of switches, that is, no redundant forwarding paths.
	<i>Ring:</i> A ring of switches, thereby providing redundant forwarding paths.
	Back-to-Back: Two switches interconnected on both stacking ports.
Stack Member Count	The number of switches in the stack.
Last Topology Change	The time of the last topology change in the stack.
Master Switch	The MAC address of the current stack master switch.
Last Master Change	The time of the last master change in the stack.
Stack List	For each switch in the stack, the following information is shown: The MAC address
	Switch ID, product name and version, and master election state. The master election
	state is normally "No". Only when a forced master election is enforced by the user,
	the master election state takes the value "Yes". For details about the master election
	-165-

algorithm, see Stack Configuration Help.

Master Forwarding Table	As the heading suggests, the information in the table is as seen from the master view.
	For each switch in the stack, the following information is shown: The MAC address,
	switch ID, distance information, and the primary forwarding path to the switch. For
	ring topology, a backup path is also provided.
Auto-refresh	Check this box to enable an automatic refresh of the page at regular intervals.
Refresh	Click to updates the information.

4. Diagnostics



4.1 SFP DDM

SFP DDM for Switch 2

Refresh

Information	SFP Ports				
mormation	21	22	23	24	
Identifier	SFP transceiver	SFP transceiver	SFP transceiver	Not Applicable	
Connector	LC	LC	LC	Not Applicable	
SONET Compliance	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	
GbE Compliance	1000BASE-LX	1000BASE-LX	1000BASE-SX	Not Applicable	
Vendor Name	APAC Opto	KTI Networks	APAC Opto	Not Applicable	
Vendor OUI	000F99	0040F6	000F99	Not Applicable	
Temperature	34 (C)	37 (C)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	
Voltage	3.34 (V)	3.31 (V)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	
TX Power	-5.69 (dBm)	-5.84 (dBm)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	

Status	Description
SFP Ports	Port numbers which are equipped with SFP slot (i.e. Port 21, 22, 23 and 24).
Identifier	Identification information of the transceiver
Connector	The connector type used on the transceiver
SONET Compliance	The SONET compliance information of the transceiver
GbE Compliance	Gigabit Ethernet compliance information of the transceiver
Vendor Name	The vendor name of the transceiver
Vendor OUI	The vendor OUI of the transceiver
Temperature	The current temperature sensed currently inside the transceiver
Voltage	The working voltage sensed currently inside the transceiver
TX Power	The transmission optical power sensed currently
	TX power data is displayed in unit of "dBm".
Refresh	Click to updates the information.

4.2 Ping

ICMP Ping

IP Address 0.0.0.0 Ping Size 64

Start

Settings	Description
IP Address	The destination IP Address
Ping Size	Payload size of the ICMP packet. Values range: 8 ~ 1400 bytes.
Start	Click to start ping test. Five ICMP packets are transmitted, and the sequence number
	and roundtrip time are displayed upon reception of a reply. The page refreshes
	automatically until responses to all packets are received, or until a timeout occurs.

Result displayed for a failed ping test

ICMP Ping Output

PING server 192.168.0.215 recvfrom: Operation timed out Sent 5 packets, received 0 OK, 0 bad

New Ping

Result displayed for a successful ping test

ICMP Ping Output

```
PING server 192.168.0.99
64 bytes from 192.168.0.99: icmp_seq=0, time=20ms
64 bytes from 192.168.0.99: icmp_seq=1, time=30ms
64 bytes from 192.168.0.99: icmp_seq=2, time=0ms
64 bytes from 192.168.0.99: icmp_seq=3, time=0ms
64 bytes from 192.168.0.99: icmp_seq=4, time=0ms
54 bytes from 192.168.0.99: icmp_seq=4, time=0ms
```

New Ping

New Ping

Click to start a new ping test.

4.3 Ping6

ICMPv6 Ping			
IP Address Ping Size	0:0:0:0:0:0:0 64		
Start			
Settings	Description		
IP Address	The destination IPv6 Address		
Ping Size	Payload size of the ICMP packet. Values range: 8 ~ 1400 bytes.		
Start	Click to start ping test. Five ICMPv6 packets are transmitted, and the sequence number and roundtrip time are displayed upon reception of a reply. The page refreshes automatically until responses to all packets are received, or until a timeout occurs.		

Result displayed for a failed ping test ICMPv6 Ping Output

PING6 server fdec:ba98:7654:3210:adbf:bbff:2922:fff2 recvfrom: Operation timed out Sent 5 packets, received 0 OK, 0 bad

New Ping

Result displayed for a successful ping test ICMPv6 Ping Output

PING6 server fdec:ba98:7654:3210:adbf:bbff:2922:ffff 72 bytes from fdec:ba98:7654:3210:adbf:bbff:2922:ffff: icmp_seq=0, time=10ms 72 bytes from fdec:ba98:7654:3210:adbf:bbff:2922:ffff: icmp_seq=1, time=10ms 72 bytes from fdec:ba98:7654:3210:adbf:bbff:2922:ffff: icmp_seq=2, time=0ms 72 bytes from fdec:ba98:7654:3210:adbf:bbff:2922:ffff: icmp_seq=3, time=20ms 72 bytes from fdec:ba98:7654:3210:adbf:bbff:2922:ffff: icmp_seg=4, time=10ms Sent 5 packets, received 5 OK, 0 bad

New Ping

New Ping

Click to start a new ping test.

5. Maintenance

Maintenance
Reset Device
 Factory Defaults
-
Software Unload
- oonware opioad
 Software Upload

Configuration

5.1 Reset Device

Restart Device

	Are you sure you want to perform a Restart?
Yes No	

You can reset the stack switch on this page. After reset, the system will boot normally as if you had powered-on the devices.

Yes	Click to reboot device. the message is displayed as follows.
	System restart in progess
	The system is now restarting.
	Waiting, please stand by
No	Click to return to the Port State page without rebooting.

5.2 Factory Defaults

Factory Defaults

	Are you sure you want to reset the configuration to Factory Defaults?
Yes No	
Yes	Click to reboot device. "System rebooting" message is displayed as follows.
	Configuration Factory Reset Done
	The configuration has been reset. The new configuration is available immediately.
No	Click to return to the Port State page without rebooting.

5.3 Software Upload

This page facilitates an update of the firmware controlling the switch.

Firmware Update

	Browse Upload
Browse	Click to the location of a software image
Upload	Click to start uploading.

After the software image is uploaded, a page announces that the firmware update is initiated. After about a minute, the firmware is updated and the switch reboots.

Warning: While the firmware is being updated, Web access appears to be defunct. Do not reset or power off the device at this time or the switch may fail to function afterwards.

5.4 Configuration

You can save/view or load the switch configuration. The configuration file is in XML format with a hierarchy of tags: Header tags: <?xml version="1.0"?> and <configuration>. These tags are mandatory and must be present at the beginning of the file.

Configuration Save

Save configuration

Save configuration	Click to start download of the configuration.	
--------------------	---	--

Configuration Upload

	Browse Upload
Browse	Click to the location of a configuration file
Upload	Click to start uploading configuration.

$\underline{A} \underline{B} \underline{C} \underline{D} \underline{E} \underline{F} \underline{G} \underline{H} \underline{I} \underline{J} \underline{K} \underline{L} \underline{M} \underline{N} \underline{O} \underline{P} \underline{Q} \underline{R} \underline{S} \underline{T} \underline{U} \underline{V} \underline{W} \underline{X} \underline{Y} Z$

A ACE

<u>ACE</u> is an acronym for <u>Access Control Entry</u>. It describes access permission associated with a particular ACE ID.

There are three ACE frame types (<u>Ethernet Type</u>, <u>ARP</u>, and IPv4) and two ACE actions (permit and deny). The ACE also contains many detailed, different parameter options that are available for individual application.

ACL

<u>ACL</u> is an acronym for <u>Access Control List</u>. It is the list table of <u>ACE</u>s, containing access control entries that specify individual users or groups permitted or denied to specific traffic objects, such as a process or a program.

Each accessible traffic object contains an identifier to its ACL. The privileges determine whether there are specific traffic object access rights.

ACL implementations can be quite complex, for example, when the ACEs are prioritized for the various situation. In networking, the ACL refers to a list of service ports or network services that are available on a host or server, each with a list of hosts or servers permitted or denied to use the service. ACL can generally be configured to control inbound traffic, and in this context, they are similar to firewalls.

There are 3 web-pages associated with the manual ACL configuration:

ACL|Access Control List: The web page shows the ACEs in a prioritized way, highest (top) to lowest (bottom). Default the table is empty. An ingress frame will only get a hit on one ACE even though there are more matching ACEs. The first matching ACE will take action (permit/deny) on that frame and a counter associated with that ACE is incremented. An ACE can be associated with a Policy, 1 ingress port, or any ingress port (the whole switch). If an ACE Policy is created then that Policy can be associated with a group of ports under the "Ports" web-page. There are number of parameters that can be configured with an ACE. Read the Web page help text to get further information for each of them. The maximum number of ACEs is 64.

ACL|Ports: The ACL Ports configuration is used to assign a Policy ID to an ingress port. This is useful to group ports to obey the same traffic rules. Traffic Policy is created under the "Access Control List" - page. You can you also set up specific traffic properties (Action / Rate Limiter / Port copy, etc) for each ingress port. They will though only apply if the frame gets

past the ACE matching without getting matched. In that case a counter associated with that port is incremented. See the Web page help text for each specific port property. ACL|Rate Limiters: Under this page you can configure the rate limiters. There can be 15 different rate limiters, each ranging from 1-1024K packets per seconds. Under "Ports" and "Access Control List" web-pages you can assign a Rate Limiter ID to the ACE(s) or ingress port(s).

AES

<u>AES</u> is an acronym for <u>A</u>dvanced <u>Encryption S</u>tandard. The encryption key protocol is applied in 802.1i standard to improve WLAN security. It is an encryption standard by the U.S. government, which will replace DES and 3DES. AES has a fixed block size of 128 bits and a key size of 128, 192, or 256 bits.

APS

<u>APS</u> is an acronym for <u>A</u>utomatic <u>P</u>rotection <u>S</u>witching. This protocol is used to secure that switching is done bidirectional in the two ends of a protection group, as defined in G.8031.

Aggregation

Use multiple ports in parallel to increase the link speed beyond the limits of a port and to increase the redundancy for higher availability.

(Also Port <u>Aggregation</u>, Link Aggregation).

ARP

<u>ARP</u> is an acronym for <u>A</u>ddress <u>R</u>esolution <u>P</u>rotocol. It is a protocol that used to convert an <u>IP</u> address into a physical address, such as an Ethernet address. ARP allows a host to communicate with other hosts when only the Internet address of its neighbors is known. Before using IP, the host sends a broadcast ARP request containing the Internet address of the desired destination system.

ARP Inspection

<u>ARP Inspection</u> is a secure feature. Several types of attacks can be launched against a host or devices connected to Layer 2 networks by "poisoning" the ARP caches. This feature is used to block such attacks. Only valid ARP requests and responses can go through DUT.

Auto-Negotiation

<u>Auto-negotiation</u> is the process where two different devices establish the mode of operation and the speed settings that can be shared by those devices for a link.

С

CC

<u>CC</u> is an acronym for <u>C</u>ontinuity <u>C</u>heck. It is a <u>MEP</u> functionality that is able to detect loss of continuity in a network by transmitting <u>CCM</u> frames to a peer MEP.

CCM

<u>CCM</u> is an acronym for <u>C</u>ontinuity <u>C</u>heck <u>M</u>essage. It is a <u>OAM</u> frame transmitted from a

MEP to it's peer MEP and used to implement <u>CC</u> functionality.

CDP

<u>CDP</u> is an acronym for <u>Cisco Discovery Protocol</u>.

D

DDM

<u>DDM</u> is an acronym for <u>Digital Diagnostics Monitoring</u>. Modern optical SFP transceivers support digital diagnostics monitoring (DDM) functions according to the industry-standard SFF-8472. This feature gives the end user the ability to monitor real-time parameters of the SFP, such as optical output power, optical input power, temperature, laser bias current, and transceiver supply voltage.

DEI

<u>DEI</u> is an acronym for <u>D</u>rop <u>E</u>ligible <u>I</u>ndicator. It is a 1-bit field in the VLAN tag.

DES

<u>DES</u> is an acronym for <u>Data Encryption Standard</u>. It provides a complete description of a mathematical algorithm for encrypting (enciphering) and decrypting (deciphering) binary coded information.

Encrypting data converts it to an unintelligible form called cipher. Decrypting cipher converts the data back to its original form called plaintext. The algorithm described in this standard specifies both enciphering and deciphering operations which are based on a binary number called a key.

DHCP

<u>DHCP</u> is an acronym for <u>Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol</u>. It is a protocol used for assigning dynamic IP addresses to devices on a network.

DHCP used by networked computers (clients) to obtain IP addresses and other parameters such as the default gateway, subnet mask, and IP addresses of <u>DNS</u> servers from a DHCP server.

The DHCP server ensures that all IP addresses are unique, for example, no IP address is assigned to a second client while the first client's assignment is valid (its lease has not expired). Therefore, IP address pool management is done by the server and not by a human network administrator.

Dynamic addressing simplifies network administration because the software keeps track of IP addresses rather than requiring an administrator to manage the task. This means that a new computer can be added to a network without the hassle of manually assigning it a unique IP address.

DHCP Relay

<u>DHCP Relay</u> is used to forward and to transfer DHCP messages between the clients and the server when they are not on the same subnet domain.

The DHCP option 82 enables a DHCP relay agent to insert specific information into a DHCP request packets when forwarding client DHCP packets to a DHCP server and remove the specific information from a DHCP reply packets when forwarding server DHCP packets to a DHCP client. The DHCP server can use this information to implement IP address or other assignment policies. Specifically the option works by setting two sub-options: Circuit ID (option 1) and Remote ID (option2). The Circuit ID sub-option is supposed to include information specific to which circuit the request came in on. The Remote ID sub-option was designed to carry information relating to the remote host end of the circuit. The definition of Circuit ID in the switch is 4 bytes in length and the format is "vlan_id" "module_id" "port_no". The parameter of "vlan_id" is the first two bytes represent the VLAN ID. The parameter of "module_id" is the third byte for the module ID (in standalone switch it always equal 0, in stackable switch it means switch ID). The parameter of "port_no" is the fourth byte and it means the port number.

The Remote ID is 6 bytes in length, and the value is equal the DHCP relay agentils MAC address.

DHCP Snooping

<u>DHCP Snooping</u> is used to block intruder on the untrusted ports of DUT when it tries to intervene by injecting a bogus DHCP reply packet to a legitimate conversation between the DHCP client and server.

DNS

<u>DNS</u> is an acronym for <u>Domain Name System</u>. It stores and associates many types of information with domain names. Most importantly, DNS translates human-friendly domain names and computer hostnames into computer-friendly IP addresses. For example, the domain name www.example.com might translate to 192.168.0.1.

DoS

<u>DoS</u> is an acronym for <u>D</u>enial of <u>S</u>ervice. In a denial-of-service (DoS) attack, an attacker attempts to prevent legitimate users from accessing information or services. By targeting at network sites or network connection, an attacker may be able to prevent network users from accessing email, web sites, online accounts (banking, etc.), or other services that rely on the affected computer.

Dotted Decimal Notation

<u>Dotted Decimal Notation</u> refers to a method of writing IP addresses using decimal numbers and dots as separators between octets.

An IPv4 dotted decimal address has the form x.y.z.w, where x, y, z, and w are decimal numbers between 0 and 255.

DSCP

<u>DSCP</u> is an acronym for <u>D</u>ifferentiated <u>Services</u> <u>Code</u> <u>P</u>oint. It is a field in the header of <u>IP</u>

packets for packet classification purposes.

Е

EEE

EEE is an abbreviation for Energy Efficient Ethernet defined in IEEE 802.3az.

EPS

<u>EPS</u> Is an abbreviation for Ethernet Protection Switching defined in ITU/T G.8031.

Ethernet Type

Ethernet Type, or EtherType, is a field in the Ethernet MAC header, defined by the Ethernet networking standard. It is used to indicate which protocol is being transported in an Ethernet frame.

F

FTP

<u>FTP</u> is an acronym for <u>File Transfer Protocol</u>. It is a transfer protocol that uses the Transmission Control Protocol (<u>TCP</u>) and provides file writing and reading. It also provides directory service and security features.

Fast Leave

IGMP snooping <u>Fast Leave</u> processing allows the switch to remove an interface from the forwarding-table entry without first sending out group specific queries to the interface. The VLAN interface is pruned from the multicast tree for the multicast group specified in the original leave message. Fast-leave processing ensures optimal bandwidth management for all hosts on a switched network, even when multiple multicast groups are in use simultaneously.

Н

HTTP

<u>HTTP</u> is an acronym for <u>Hypertext Transfer Protocol</u>. It is a protocol that used to transfer or convey information on the World Wide Web (WWW).

HTTP defines how messages are formatted and transmitted, and what actions Web servers and browsers should take in response to various commands. For example, when you enter a URL in your browser, this actually sends an HTTP command to the Web server directing it to fetch and transmit the requested Web page. The other main standard that controls how the World Wide Web works is HTML, which covers how Web pages are formatted and displayed. Any Web server machine contains, in addition to the Web page files it can serve, an HTTP daemon, a program that is designed to wait for HTTP requests and handle them when they arrive. The Web browser is an HTTP client, sending requests to server machines. An HTTP client initiates a request by establishing a Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) connection to a particular port on a remote host (port 80 by default). An HTTP server listening on that port waits for the client to send a request message.

<u>HTTPS</u> is an acronym for <u>Hypertext Transfer Protocol over Secure Socket Layer</u>. It is used to indicate a secure <u>HTTP</u> connection.

HTTPS provide authentication and encrypted communication and is widely used on the World Wide Web for security-sensitive communication such as payment transactions and corporate logons.

HTTPS is really just the use of Netscape's Secure Socket Layer (SSL) as a sublayer under its regular HTTP application layering. (HTTPS uses port 443 instead of HTTP port 80 in its interactions with the lower layer, <u>TCP</u>/IP.) SSL uses a 40-bit key size for the RC4 stream encryption algorithm, which is considered an adequate degree of encryption for commercial exchange.

Ι

ICMP

<u>ICMP</u> is an acronym for <u>Internet Control Message Protocol</u>. It is a protocol that generated the error response, diagnostic or routing purposes. ICMP messages generally contain information about routing difficulties or simple exchanges such as time-stamp or echo transactions. For example, the <u>PING</u> command uses ICMP to test an Internet connection.

ICMPv6

Internet Control Message Protocol version 6 (ICMPv6) is the implementation of the <u>ICMP</u> for Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) defined in RFC 4443.

IEEE 802.1X

<u>IEEE 802.1X</u> is an IEEE standard for port-based Network Access Control. It provides authentication to devices attached to a LAN port, establishing a point-to-point connection or preventing access from that port if authentication fails. With 802.1X, access to all switch ports can be centrally controlled from a server, which means that authorized users can use the same credentials for authentication from any point within the network.

IGMP

<u>IGMP</u> is an acronym for Internet <u>Group Management Protocol</u>. It is a communications protocol used to manage the membership of Internet Protocol multicast groups. IGMP is used by IP hosts and adjacent multicast routers to establish multicast group memberships. It is an integral part of the IP multicast specification, like ICMP for unicast connections. IGMP can be used for online video and gaming, and allows more efficient use of resources when supporting these uses.

IGMP Querier

A router sends IGMP Query messages onto a particular link. This router is called the Querier.

IMAP

<u>IMAP</u> is an acronym for <u>Internet Message Access Protocol</u>. It is a protocol for email clients to retrieve email messages from a mail server.

IMAP is the protocol that IMAP clients use to communicate with the servers, and <u>SMTP</u> is the protocol used to transport mail to an IMAP server.

The current version of the Internet Message Access Protocol is IMAP4. It is similar to Post Office Protocol version 3 (POP3), but offers additional and more complex features. For example, the IMAP4 protocol leaves your email messages on the server rather than downloading them to your computer. If you wish to remove your messages from the server, you must use your mail client to generate local folders, copy messages to your local hard drive, and then delete and expunge the messages from the server.

IP

<u>IP</u> is an acronym for <u>Internet Protocol</u>. It is a protocol used for communicating data across a internet network.

IP is a "best effort" system, which means that no packet of information sent over it is assured to reach its destination in the same condition it was sent. Each device connected to a Local Area Network (LAN) or Wide Area Network (WAN) is given an Internet Protocol address, and this IP address is used to identify the device uniquely among all other devices connected to the extended network.

The current version of the Internet protocol is IPv4, which has 32-bits Internet Protocol addresses allowing for in excess of four billion unique addresses. This number is reduced drastically by the practice of webmasters taking addresses in large blocks, the bulk of which remain unused. There is a rather substantial movement to adopt a new version of the Internet Protocol, IPv6, which would have 128-bits Internet Protocol addresses. This number can be represented roughly by a three with thirty-nine zeroes after it. However, IPv4 is still the protocol of choice for most of the Internet.

IPv6

Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) is a version of the Internet Protocol (<u>IP</u>). It is designed to succeed the Internet Protocol version 4 (IPv4). The Internet operates by transferring data between hosts in small packets that are independently routed across networks as specified by an international communications protocol known as the Internet Protocol. IPv6 addresses have two logical parts: a 64-bit network prefix, and a 64-bit host address part. (The host address is often automatically generated from the interface MAC address.) An IPv6 address is represented by 8 groups of 16-bit hexadecimal values separated by colons (:) shown as follows: 2001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7334. The hexadecimal digits are case-insensitive.

IPMC

<u>IPMC</u> is an acronym for <u>IP MultiCast</u>.

IP Source Guard

<u>IP Source Guard</u> is a secure feature used to restrict IP traffic on DHCP snooping untrusted ports by filtering traffic based on the DHCP Snooping Table or manually configured IP Source

Bindings. It helps prevent IP spoofing attacks when a host tries to spoof and use the IP address of another host.

L

LACP

LACP is an IEEE 802.3ad standard protocol. The <u>Link Aggregation Control Protocol</u>, allows bundling several physical ports together to form a single logical port.

LLDP

LLDP is an IEEE 802.1ab standard protocol. The <u>L</u>ink <u>L</u>ayer <u>D</u>iscovery <u>P</u>rotocol, is used for network discovery, and works by having the units in the network exchanging information with their neighbors using LLDP frames.

LLDP-MED

<u>LLDP-MED</u> is an extension of IEEE 802.1ab and is defined by the telecommunication industry association (TIA-1057).

LOC

<u>LOC</u> is an acronym for <u>Loss Of C</u>onnectivity and is detected by a <u>MEP</u> and is indicating lost connectivity in the network. Can be used as a switch criteria by <u>EPS</u>

М

MAC Table

Switching of frames is based upon the DMAC address contained in the frame. The switch builds up a table that maps MAC addresses to switch ports for knowing which ports the frames should go to (based upon the DMAC address in the frame). This table contains both static and dynamic entries. The static entries are configured by the network administrator if the administrator wants to do a fixed mapping between the DMAC address and switch ports. The frames also contain a MAC address (SMAC address), which shows the MAC address of the equipment sending the frame. The SMAC address is used by the switch to automatically update the MAC table with these dynamic MAC addresses. Dynamic entries are removed from the MAC table if no frame with the corresponding SMAC address have been seen after a configurable age time.

MEP

<u>MEP</u> is an acronym for <u>Maintenance Entity Endpoint and is an endpoint in a Maintenance Entity Group (ITU-T Y.1731).</u>

MD5

<u>MD5</u> is an acronym for <u>Message-Digest algorithm 5</u>. MD5 is a message digest algorithm, used cryptographic hash function with a 128-bit hash value. It was designed by Ron Rivest in 1991. MD5 is officially defined in RFC 1321 - The MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm.

Mirroring

For debugging network problems or monitoring network traffic, the switch system can be

configured to mirror frames from multiple ports to a mirror port. (In this context, <u>mirroring</u> a frame is the same as copying the frame.)

Both incoming (source) and outgoing (destination) frames can be mirrored to the mirror port.

MVR

Multicast VLAN Registration (MVR) is a protocol for Layer 2 (IP)-networks that enables multicast-traffic from a source VLAN to be shared with subscriber-VLANs.

N

NAS

NAS is an acronym for <u>Network Access Server</u>. The NAS is meant to act as a gateway to guard access to a protected source. A client connects to the NAS, and the NAS connects to another resource asking whether the client's supplied credentials are valid. Based on the answer, the NAS then allows or disallows access to the protected resource. An example of a NAS implementation is <u>IEEE 802.1X</u>.

NetBIOS

<u>NetBIOS</u> is an acronym for <u>Network Basic Input/Output System</u>. It is a program that allows applications on separate computers to communicate within a Local Area Network (LAN), and it is not supported on a Wide Area Network (WAN).

The NetBIOS giving each computer in the network both a NetBIOS name and an IP address corresponding to a different host name, provides the session and transport services described in the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) model.

NFS

<u>NFS</u> is an acronym for <u>N</u>etwork <u>F</u>ile <u>System</u>. It allows hosts to mount partitions on a remote system and use them as though they are local file systems.

NFS allows the system administrator to store resources in a central location on the network, providing authorized users continuous access to them, which means NFS supports sharing of files, printers, and other resources as persistent storage over a computer network.

NTP

<u>NTP</u> is an acronym for <u>N</u>etwork <u>Time P</u>rotocol, a network protocol for synchronizing the clocks of computer systems. NTP uses <u>UDP</u> (datagrams) as transport layer.

0

OAM

<u>OAM</u> is an acronym for <u>Operation Administration and Maintenance</u>.

It is a protocol described in ITU-T Y.1731 used to implement carrier Ethernet functionality. <u>MEP</u> functionality like <u>CC</u> and <u>RDI</u> is based on this

Optional TLVs.

A LLDP frame contains multiple <u>TLVs</u>

For some <u>TLVs</u> it is configurable if the switch shall include the <u>TLV</u> in the LLDP frame.

These \underline{TLVs} are known as optional \underline{TLVs} . If an optional \underline{TLVs} is disabled the corresponding information is not included in the LLDP frame.

OUI

<u>OUI</u> is the organizationally unique identifier. An OUI address is a globally unique identifier assigned to a vendor by IEEE. You can determine which vendor a device belongs to according to the OUI address which forms the first 24 bits of a MAC address.

Р

PCP

<u>PCP</u> is an acronym for <u>Priority Code Point</u>. It is a 3-bit field storing the priority level for the 802.1Q frame. It is also known as <u>User Priority</u>.

PD

<u>PD</u> is an acronym for <u>P</u>owered <u>D</u>evice. In a <u>PoE</u>> system the power is delivered from a PSE (power sourcing equipment) to a remote device. The remote device is called a PD.

PHY

<u>PHY</u> is an abbreviation for Physical Interface Transceiver and is the device that implement the Ethernet physical layer (IEEE-802.3).

PING

ping is a program that sends a series of packets over a network or the Internet to a specific computer in order to generate a response from that computer. The other computer responds with an acknowledgment that it received the packets. Ping was created to verify whether a specific computer on a network or the Internet exists and is connected. ping uses Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) packets. The PING Request is the packet from the origin computer, and the PING Reply is the packet response from the target.

PoE

<u>**PoE**</u> is an acronym for <u>**P**</u>ower <u>O</u>ver <u>E</u>thernet.

Power Over Ethernet is used to transmit electrical power, to remote devices over standard Ethernet cable. It could for example be used for powering IP telephones, wireless LAN access points and other equipment, where it would be difficult or expensive to connect the equipment to main power supply.

Policer

A <u>policer</u> can limit the bandwidth of received frames. It is located in front of the ingress queue.

POP3

<u>POP3</u> is an acronym for <u>Post Office Protocol version 3</u>. It is a protocol for email clients to retrieve email messages from a mail server.

POP3 is designed to delete mail on the server as soon as the user has downloaded it. However, some implementations allow users or an administrator to specify that mail be saved for some

period of time. POP can be thought of as a "store-and-forward" service.

An alternative protocol is Internet Message Access Protocol (<u>IMAP</u>). IMAP provides the user with more capabilities for retaining e-mail on the server and for organizing it in folders on the server. IMAP can be thought of as a remote file server.

POP and IMAP deal with the receiving of e-mail and are not to be confused with the Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (<u>SMTP</u>). You send e-mail with SMTP, and a mail handler receives it on your recipient's behalf. Then the mail is read using POP or IMAP. IMAP4 and POP3 are the two most prevalent Internet standard protocols for e-mail retrieval. Virtually all modern e-mail clients and servers support both.

PPPoE

<u>PPPoE</u> is an acronym for <u>Point-to-Point Protocol over E</u>thernet.

It is a network protocol for encapsulating Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) frames inside Ethernet frames. It is used mainly with ADSL services where individual users connect to the ADSL transceiver (modem) over Ethernet and in plain Metro Ethernet networks (Wikipedia).

Private VLAN

In a <u>private VLAN</u>, communication between ports in that private <u>VLAN</u> is not permitted. A VLAN can be configured as a private VLAN.

PTP

<u>PTP</u> is an acronym for <u>Precision Time Protocol</u>, a network protocol for synchronizing the clocks of computer systems.

Q

QCE

<u>QCE</u> is an acronym for <u>QoS</u> <u>Control</u> <u>Entry</u>. It describes <u>QoS</u> class associated with a particular QCE ID.

There are six QCE frame types: <u>Ethernet Type</u>, <u>VLAN</u>, <u>UDP/TCP</u> Port, <u>DSCP</u>, <u>TOS</u>, and <u>Tag</u> <u>Priority</u>. Frames can be classified by one of 4 different QoS classes: "Low", "Normal", "Medium", and "High" for individual application.

QCL

<u>QCL</u> is an acronym for <u>QoS</u> <u>C</u>ontrol <u>L</u>ist. It is the list table of <u>QCE</u>s, containing <u>QoS</u> control entries that classify to a specific QoS class on specific traffic objects. Each accessible traffic object contains an identifier to its QCL. The privileges determine specific traffic object to specific QoS class.

QL

<u>QL</u> In <u>SyncE</u> this is the Quality Level of a given clock source. This is received on a port in a <u>SSM</u> indicating the quality of the clock received in the port.

QoS

<u>QoS</u> is an acronym for <u>Quality of Service</u>. It is a method to guarantee a bandwidth relationship

between individual applications or protocols.

A communications network transports a multitude of applications and data, including high-quality video and delay-sensitive data such as real-time voice. Networks must provide secure, predictable, measurable, and sometimes guaranteed services.

Achieving the required QoS becomes the secret to a successful end-to-end business solution. Therefore, QoS is the set of techniques to manage network resources.

There are 4 web-pages associated with the QoS configuration:

QoS|QoS Control List: The web page shows the QCEs in a prioritized way, highest (top) to lowest (bottom). Default the table is empty. An ingress frame will only get a hit on one QCE even though there are more matching QCEs. The first matching QCE will give that frame a priority: Low, Normal, Medium or High. 5 different QCLs can be created, each with 8 different QCEs. You assign each port a QCL id under QoS|Ports page. The QoS counters can be viewed under Monitor|Ports|QoS statistics. There are number of parameters that can be configured with a QCE. Read the Web page help text to get further information for each of them.

QoS|Ports: The Ports QoS page is used to assign a QCL id to an ingress port. Furthermore you can assign a default class to a port and a queuing mode. Strict queuing means that the higher priority frame will always be served before a lower priority frame. Weighted priority will give each class some weight of the bandwidth.

QoS|Rate Limiters: Under this page you can configure the policer (ingress) and shaper (egress) rate for each port. See the help page for details.

QoS|Storm Control: Here you can limit the flooding in the switch, i.e. the rate you choose applies to the whole switch. Choose the mix of Unicast, Multicast and Broadcast storm control. See the help page for details.

R

RARP

<u>RARP</u> is an acronym for <u>Reverse Address Resolution Protocol</u>. It is a protocol that is used to obtain an IP address for a given hardware address, such as an Ethernet address. RARP is the complement of <u>arp</u>.

RADIUS

<u>RADIUS</u> is an acronym for <u>Remote Authentication Dial In User Service</u>. It is a networking protocol that provides centralized access, authorization and accounting management for people or computers to connect and use a network service.

RDI

<u>**RDI**</u> is an acronym for <u>**R**</u>emote <u>**D**</u>efect <u>I</u>ndication. It is a <u>**OAM**</u> functionality that is used by a <u>**MEP**</u> to indicate defect detected to the remote peer MEP

Router Port

A router port is a port on the Ethernet switch that leads switch towards the Layer 3 multicast device.

RSTP

In 1998, the IEEE with document 802.1w introduced an evolution of <u>STP</u>: the <u>Rapid Spanning</u> <u>Tree Protocol</u>, which provides for faster spanning tree convergence after a topology change. Standard IEEE 802.1D-2004 now incorporates RSTP and obsoletes STP, while at the same time being backwards-compatible with STP.

S

SAMBA

Samba is a program running under UNIX-like operating systems that provides seamless integration between UNIX and Microsoft Windows machines. Samba acts as file and print servers for Microsoft Windows, IBM OS/2, and other SMB client machines. Samba uses the Server Message Block (SMB) protocol and Common Internet File System (CIFS), which is the underlying protocol used in Microsoft Windows networking.

Samba can be installed on a variety of operating system platforms, including Linux, most common Unix platforms, OpenVMS, and IBM OS/2.

Samba can also register itself with the master browser on the network so that it would appear in the listing of hosts in Microsoft Windows "Neighborhood Network".

SHA

<u>SHA</u> is an acronym for <u>Secure Hash Algorithm</u>. It designed by the National Security Agency (NSA) and published by the NIST as a U.S. Federal Information Processing Standard. Hash algorithms compute a fixed-length digital representation (known as a message digest) of an input data sequence (the message) of any length.

Shaper

A shaper can limit the bandwidth of transmitted frames. It is located after the ingress queues.

SMTP

<u>SMTP</u> is an acronym for <u>Simple Mail Transfer Protocol</u>. It is a text-based protocol that uses the Transmission Control Protocol (<u>TCP</u>) and provides a mail service modeled on the <u>FTP</u> file transfer service. SMTP transfers mail messages between systems and notifications regarding incoming mail.

SNMP

<u>SNMP</u> is an acronym for <u>Simple Network Management Protocol</u>. It is part of the Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) protocol for network management. SNMP allow diverse network objects to participate in a network management architecture. It enables network management systems to learn network problems by receiving traps or change notices from network devices implementing SNMP.

SNTP

<u>SNTP</u> is an acronym for <u>Simple Network Time Protocol</u>, a network protocol for synchronizing the clocks of computer systems. SNTP uses <u>UDP</u> (datagrams) as transport layer.

SPROUT

<u>Stack Protocol using ROUting Technology</u>. An advanced protocol for almost instantaneous discovery of topology changes within a stack as well as election of a master switch. <u>SPROUT</u> also calculates parameters for setting up each switch to perform shortest path forwarding within the stack.

SSID

<u>Service Set Identifier is a name used to identify the particular 802.11 wireless LANs to which</u> a user wants to attach. A client device will receive broadcast messages from all access points within range advertising their SSIDs, and can choose one to connect to based on pre-configuration, or by displaying a list of SSIDs in range and asking the user to select one (wikipedia).

SSH

<u>SSH</u> is an acronym for <u>Secure SH</u>ell. It is a network protocol that allows data to be exchanged using a secure channel between two networked devices. The encryption used by SSH provides confidentiality and integrity of data over an insecure network. The goal of SSH was to replace the earlier rlogin, <u>TELNET</u> and rsh protocols, which did not provide strong authentication or guarantee confidentiality (Wikipedia).

SSM

<u>SSM</u> In <u>SyncE</u> this is an abbreviation for Synchronization Status Message and is containing a <u>QL</u> indication.

STP

<u>Spanning Tree Protocol is an OSI layer-2 protocol which ensures a loop free topology for any bridged LAN.</u> The original STP protocol is now obsolete by <u>RSTP</u>.

Switch ID

<u>Switch ID</u>s (1-16) are used to uniquely identify the switches within a stack. The Switch ID of each switch is shown on the display on the front of the switch and is used widely in the web pages as well as in the CLI commands.

SyncE

<u>SyncE</u> Is an abbreviation for Synchronous Ethernet. This functionality is used to make a network 'clock frequency' synchronized. Not to be confused with real time clock synchronized (IEEE 1588).

Т

TACACS+

<u>TACACS+</u> is an acronym for <u>Terminal Acess Controller Access Control System Plus</u>. It is a networking protocol which provides access control for routers, network access servers and

other networked computing devices via one or more centralized servers. TACACS+ provides separate authentication, authorization and accounting services.

Tag Priority

<u>Tag Priority</u> is a 3-bit field storing the priority level for the 802.1Q frame.

ТСР

<u>TCP</u> is an acronym for <u>Transmission Control Protocol</u>. It is a communications protocol that uses the Internet Protocol (IP) to exchange the messages between computers.

The TCP protocol guarantees reliable and in-order delivery of data from sender to receiver and distinguishes data for multiple connections by concurrent applications (for example, Web server and e-mail server) running on the same host.

The applications on networked hosts can use TCP to create connections to one another. It is known as a connection-oriented protocol, which means that a connection is established and maintained until such time as the message or messages to be exchanged by the application programs at each end have been exchanged. TCP is responsible for ensuring that a message is divided into the packets that IP manages and for reassembling the packets back into the complete message at the other end.

Common network applications that use TCP include the World Wide Web (WWW), e-mail, and File Transfer Protocol (<u>FTP</u>).

TELNET

<u>TELNET</u> is an acronym for <u>TEL</u>etype <u>NET</u>work. It is a terminal emulation protocol that uses the Transmission Control Protocol (<u>TCP</u>) and provides a virtual connection between TELNET server and TELNET client.

TELNET enables the client to control the server and communicate with other servers on the network. To start a Telnet session, the client user must log in to a server by entering a valid username and password. Then, the client user can enter commands through the Telnet program just as if they were entering commands directly on the server console.

TFTP

<u>TFTP</u> is an acronym for <u>Trivial File Transfer Protocol</u>. It is transfer protocol that uses the User Datagram Protocol (<u>UDP</u>) and provides file writing and reading, but it does not provides directory service and security features.

ToS

<u>ToS</u> is an acronym for <u>Type of Service</u>. It is implemented as the IPv4 ToS priority control. It is fully decoded to determine the priority from the 6-bit ToS field in the IP header. The most significant 6 bits of the ToS field are fully decoded into 64 possibilities, and the singular code that results is compared against the corresponding bit in the IPv4 ToS priority control bit (0~63).

TLV

<u>TLV</u> is an acronym for <u>Type Length Value</u>. A LLDP frame can contain multiple pieces of information. Each of these pieces of information is known as TLV.

TKIP

<u>TKIP</u> is an acronym for <u>Temporal Key Integrity Protocol</u>. It used in WPA to replace WEP with a new encryption algorithm. TKIP comprises the same encryption engine and RC4 algorithm defined for WEP. The key used for encryption in TKIP is 128 bits and changes the key used for each packet.

U

UDP

<u>UDP</u> is an acronym for <u>User Datagram Protocol</u>. It is a communications protocol that uses the Internet Protocol (IP) to exchange the messages between computers.

UDP is an alternative to the Transmission Control Protocol (<u>TCP</u>) that uses the Internet Protocol (IP). Unlike TCP, UDP does not provide the service of dividing a message into packet datagrams, and UDP doesn't provide reassembling and sequencing of the packets. This means that the application program that uses UDP must be able to make sure that the entire message has arrived and is in the right order. Network applications that want to save processing time because they have very small data units to exchange may prefer UDP to TCP.

UDP provides two services not provided by the IP layer. It provides port numbers to help distinguish different user requests and, optionally, a checksum capability to verify that the data arrived intact.

Common network applications that use UDP include the Domain Name System (<u>DNS</u>), streaming media applications such as IPTV, Voice over IP (VoIP), and Trivial File Transfer Protocol (<u>TFTP</u>).

UPnP

<u>UPnP</u> is an acronym for <u>Universal Plug</u> and <u>Play</u>. The goals of UPnP are to allow devices to connect seamlessly and to simplify the implementation of networks in the home (data sharing, communications, and entertainment) and in corporate environments for simplified installation of computer components

User Priority

<u>User Priority</u> is a 3-bit field storing the priority level for the 802.1Q frame.

V

VLAN

Virtual LAN: a method to restrict communication between switch ports. <u>VLAN</u>s can be used for the following applications:

VLAN unaware switching: This is the default configuration. All ports are VLAN unaware with Port <u>VLAN ID</u> 1 and members of VLAN 1. This means that MAC addresses are learned in VLAN 1, and the switch does not remove or insert VLAN tags.

VLAN aware switching: This is based on the IEEE 802.1Q standard. All ports are VLAN aware. Ports connected to VLAN aware switches are members of multiple VLANs and transmit tagged frames. Other ports are members of one VLAN, set up with this Port VLAN ID, and transmit untagged frames.

Provider switching: This is also known as Q-in-Q switching. Ports connected to subscribers are VLAN unaware, members of one VLAN, and set up with this unique Port VLAN ID. Ports connected to the service provider are VLAN aware, members of multiple VLANs, and set up to tag all frames. Untagged frames received on a subscriber port are forwarded to the provider port with a single VLAN tag. Tagged frames received on a subscriber port are forwarded to the provider port with a double VLAN tag.

VLAN ID

<u>VLAN ID</u> is a 12-bit field specifying the <u>VLAN</u> to which the frame belongs.

Voice VLAN

<u>Voice VLAN</u> is VLAN configured specially for voice traffic. By adding the ports with voice devices attached to voice VLAN, we can perform QoS-related configuration for voice data, ensuring the transmission priority of voice traffic and voice quality.

W

WEP

<u>WEP</u> is an acronym for <u>Wired Equivalent Privacy</u>. WEP is a deprecated algorithm to secure IEEE 802.11 wireless networks. Wireless networks broadcast messages use radio, so are more susceptible to eavesdropping than wired networks. When introduced in 1999, WEP was intended to provide confidentiality comparable to that of a traditional wired network (Wikipedia).

WiFi

<u>WiFi</u> is an acronym for <u>Wi</u>reless <u>Fi</u>delity. It is meant to be used generically when referring of any type of 802.11 network, whether 802.11b, 802.11a, dual-band, etc. The term is promulgated by the Wi-Fi Alliance.

WPA

<u>WPA</u> is an acronym for <u>W</u>i-Fi <u>P</u>rotected <u>A</u>ccess. It was created in response to several serious weaknesses researchers had found in the previous system, Wired Equivalent Privacy (WEP). WPA implements the majority of the IEEE 802.11i standard, and was intended as an intermediate measure to take the place of WEP while 802.11i was prepared. WPA is specifically designed to also work with pre-WPA wireless network interface cards (through firmware upgrades), but not necessarily with first generation wireless access points. WPA2 implements the full standard, but will not work with some older network cards (Wikipedia).

WPA-PSK

<u>WPA-PSK</u> is an acronym for <u>W</u>i-Fi <u>P</u>rotected <u>A</u>ccess - <u>P</u>re <u>S</u>hared <u>K</u>ey. WPA was designed to

-189-

enhance the security of wireless networks. There are two flavors of WPA: enterprise and personal. Enterprise is meant for use with an IEEE 802.1X authentication server, which distributes different keys to each user. Personal WPA utilizes less scalable 'pre-shared key' (PSK) mode, where every allowed computer is given the same passphrase. In PSK mode, security depends on the strength and secrecy of the passphrase. The design of WPA is based on a Draft 3 of the IEEE 802.11i standard (Wikipedia)

WPA-Radius

<u>WPA-Radius</u> is an acronym for <u>W</u>i-Fi <u>P</u>rotected <u>A</u>ccess - Radius (802.1X authentication server). WPA was designed to enhance the security of wireless networks. There are two flavors of WPA: enterprise and personal. Enterprise is meant for use with an IEEE 802.1X authentication server, which distributes different keys to each user. Personal WPA utilizes less scalable 'pre-shared key' (PSK) mode, where every allowed computer is given the same passphrase. In PSK mode, security depends on the strength and secrecy of the passphrase. The design of WPA is based on a Draft 3 of the IEEE 802.11i standard (Wikipedia)

WPS

<u>WPS</u> is an acronym for <u>W</u>i-Fi <u>P</u>rotected <u>S</u>etup. It is a standard for easy and secure establishment of a wireless home network. The goal of the WPS protocol is to simplify the process of connecting any home device to the wireless network (Wikipedia).

WTR

<u>WTR</u> is an acronym for <u>Wait To R</u>estore. This is the time a fail on a resource has to be 'not active' before restoration back to this (previously failing) resource is done.